Main questionnaire – public version (2014)

UK Household Longitudinal Study
Innovation Panel Questionnaire
Wave 6, v02

Web Login 1
Household Grid 3
Grid Variables 54
Household Questionnaire 62
Individual Questionnaire 113
- Individual Interview Introduction 113
- Demographics 114
- Initial Conditions 125
- Own First Job 139
- Educational Aspirations 141
- Young Adults 145
- Family Background 159
- Ethnicity and National Identity 165
- Religion 170
- Groups and Organisations 172
- General Health 175
- Disability 176
- Height and Weight 181
- Digit Length 186
- Health Conditions 198
- Caring 200
- Time and Risk Preference 204
- Partnership History 247
- Fertility History 252
- Annual Event History 256
- Current Employment 342
- Employees 350
- Self-Employment 373
- Commuting Behaviour 385
- Job Satisfaction 400
- Work Conditions 404
- Non-Employment 425
- Mothers Return to Work 433
- Second Jobs 436
- Voluntary Work 438
- Charitable Giving 440
- Transport Behaviour 441
- Childcare 447
- Unearned Income and State Benefits 455
- Household Finances 472
- Savings 478
- Personal Pensions 480
- Housework 483
- Politics 486
- Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes 490
- Satisfaction 498

CASI Start 509
CASI SF12 511
CASI GHQ 518
CASI Satisfaction 524
CASI Partner Relationships 528
CASI Vignettes 533
CASI Time and Risk Preference Control 536
CASI Young Adults 546
CASI Non Co-Resident Relationships 562
CASI End 567
Item Recall 568
Respondent Contact Details 576
Mode Preference 581
Stable Contact 588
Time and Risk Preference Payout 595
Interviewer Observations 595
Web End 599
Proxy Questionnaire 604

Ip06. *Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 06*

Version
02 (Wed Apr 9 13:36:06 2014) produced Tue May 20 13:06:45 2014

Module *Web Login module*

Use
`Use Weblogin_ip5`

Chkrespweb. *Confirm respondent's details web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person, you are *[NAME SURNAME]*, born on *[DOB]* and you are *[SEX]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask ChkRespWeb`

Modules
Module Weblogin_ip5. *Web Login module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// If mode is CAWI*

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

Chkwebdobd. *Check Respondent day of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your date of birth?

Question Box Label
Day

Use
`Ask ChkWebDOBD`

Modules
Module Weblogin_ip5. *Web Login module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// If mode is CAWI*
`And If (ChkRespWeb = 2)` *// If Respondent's details are incorrect*

Chkwebdobm. *Check Respondent month of birth web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Question Box Label
Month

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask ChkWebDOBM`

Modules
Module Weblogin_ip5. *Web Login module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// If mode is CAWI*
`And If (ChkRespWeb = 2)` *// If Respondent's details are incorrect*

Chkwebdoby. *Check Respondent year of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Question Box Label
Year

Use
`Ask ChkWebDOBY`

Modules
Module Weblogin_ip5. *Web Login module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// If mode is CAWI*
`And If (ChkRespWeb = 2)` *// If Respondent's details are incorrect*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Chkwebsex. *Check Respondent sex web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And are you male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
`Ask ChkWebSex`

Modules
Module Weblogin_ip5. *Web Login module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// If mode is CAWI*
`And If (ChkRespWeb = 2)` *// If Respondent's details are incorrect*

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

Chkwebnul. *Respondent not found web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Display Notes
Do not display 'Press 1 and Enter to continue' on screen

Text
Thank you for your help but we cannot interview you via web at this time. If you are eligible for interview, an Understanding Society interviewer will call on you in the next few weeks.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask ChkWebNul`

Modules
Module Weblogin_ip5. *Web Login module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// If mode is CAWI*
`And If (ChkRespWeb = 2)` *// If Respondent's details are incorrect*
`And If (((ChkWebDOBD / ChkWebDOBM / ChkWebDOBY) & ChkWebSex DO NOT Match) | (More Than One Individual Identified With Same Sex And DOB))` *// If NOT confirmed as correct Respondent or more than one individual identified with same Sex and DOB in the household*

Module *Household Grid module*

Use
`Use Hhgrid_ip6`

Pergrid. *Who answers HH grid questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below
1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
10	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
11	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
12	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
13	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
14	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
15	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
16	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Pname. *Forename new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Use

```
Ask PNAME
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions
```

Psname. *Surname new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME

Use

```
Ask PSNAME
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions
```

Ptitle. *Title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use
`Ask PTITLE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))` *// If new person answering HH grid questions*

Ptitlex. *Other title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Use
`Ask PTITLEX`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0))` *// If new person answering HH grid questions*
`And If (PTITLE = 6)` *// If other title is used*

Addrchck. *Address check - asked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Do NOT display address on-screen if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & ff_country = 4 (Northern Ireland)

Text
There may have been some changes in your household. *{if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2}* Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

CHECK ADDRESS **PRINTED** ON ARF [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & FF_COUNTRY = 4 (NORTHERN IRELAND)]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just press 'NEXT' to go on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. *{if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2}* Are you normally resident at this address?

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ADDRCHCK

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

Use
```
If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Coreswho. *Confirm co-residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 in this list.

Text
Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

1		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
2		*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*

3	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
4	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
5	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
6	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
7	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
8	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
9	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
10	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
11	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
12	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
13	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
14	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
15	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
16	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
96	No longer live with any of these people					

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CORESWHO
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Absun. *Confirm absent at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Last time, *[ff_forname]* was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is *[ff_forname]* still living in university halls of residence?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ABSUN
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*
In Loops
Loop *foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop*
Universe
`If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*

Unihome. *Confirm main residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[ff_forname]* live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask UNIHOME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household*
And If *(ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University*

END LOOP

Mores. *More people resident*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

Text
[You have indicated that you live with these people. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}] /

[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96}]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?

[*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_dobd]* *[ff_dobm]* *[ff_doby]*

[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_dobd]* *[ff_dobm]* *[ff_doby]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_dobd]* *[ff_dobm]* *[ff_doby]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_dobd]* *[ff_dobm]* *[ff_doby]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_dobd]* *[ff_dobm]* *[ff_doby]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_dobd]* *[ff_dobm]* *[ff_doby]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_dobd]* *[ff_dobm]* *[ff_doby]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_dobd]* *[ff_dobm]* *[ff_doby]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_dobd]* *[ff_dobm]* *[ff_doby]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_dobd]* *[ff_dobm]* *[ff_doby]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_dobd]* *[ff_dobm]* *[ff_doby]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_dobd]* *[ff_dobm]* *[ff_doby]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_dobd]* *[ff_dobm]* *[ff_doby]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_dobd]* *[ff_dobm]* *[ff_doby]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_dobd]* *[ff_dobm]* *[ff_doby]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_dobd]* *[ff_dobm]* *[ff_doby]*
[ff_forname] *[ff_surname]* *[ff_sex]* *[ff_dobd]* *[ff_dobm]* *[ff_doby]*{PERGRID > 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}]>

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Name. *Name/identifier for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (MORES = 1)` *// If more people resident*

Sname. *Surname for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What is *[NAME]*'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME.

IF *[NAME]*'S SURNAME IS '*[FF_SURNAME]*', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident`

Title. *Title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What title does *[NAME]* use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use
```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident`

Titlex. *Other title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text
What title does *[NAME]* use?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please type in the other title used.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe

```
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident
And If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used
```

Ynew. *New joiner reason*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why *[[are you] / [is NAME]]* now in this household?

Options

1	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	Moved from college/university
4	Moved from institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation
97	Other

Use
Ask YNEW

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction
THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN','LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes **'Understanding Society'**, **'Living in Britain'**, **'Living in Scotland'**, **'Living in Wales'** and **'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'**
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JOINER

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more*

ioiners in the household

Universe
`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use Potential rejoiner list

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
2	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
3	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
4	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
5	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
6	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask REJOINER`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more ioiners in the household*

Universe
`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*
`And If (JOINER = 1 | 3)` *// If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*

Rejoinero. *Joiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List issued sample members from original household

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people

1	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
2	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
3	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
4	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
5	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*
6	*[ff_forname]*	*[ff_surname]*	*[ff_sex]*	*[ff_dobd]*	*[ff_dobm]*	*[ff_doby]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask REJOINER0`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*
`And If (JOINER = 1 | 3)` *// If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure*
`And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0)` *// If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month/year template]

Jnmnth. *Month joined the household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / {NAME} start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
When did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / {NAME} start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JNMNTH`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Jnyear. *Year joined the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0} / [NAME]* start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JNYEAR`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 97)` *// If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Sex. *New entrant sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
`Ask SEX`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If ((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINERO = 0 | MIS) | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use day/month/year template]

Birthd. *DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Day

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BIRTHD`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
`If ((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINERO = 0 | MIS) | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household`

Birthm. *DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BIRTHM

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINERO = 0 | MIS) | YNEW = 1) // If newentrant or newbaby in household*

Birthy. *DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(What is *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BIRTHY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINERO = 0 | MIS) | YNEW = 1) // If newentrant or newbaby in household*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Ageif. *Age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* age at *[[your]/[their]]* last birthday?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list
Text
What was *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]* age at *[[your]/[their]]* last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.
Question Box Label

Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AGEIF

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

Universe
If *((REJOINER = 0 & REJOINERO = 0 | MIS) | YNEW = 1) // If newentrant or newbaby in household*
And If *(BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

More. *More household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MORE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household*

END LOOP

Clstat. *Leavers abode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Where is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* living now?

Options

0	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school
5	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else

Use
Ask CLSTAT

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe

`If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If household number 1*
`And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2))` *// If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence*

Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) using month and year template

Dieprismth. *Month to prison or died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did *[leaver's name]* go to prison? *{if CLSTAT = 5}* / We are sorry to hear about *[leaver's name]*. In which month and year did that happen? *{if CLSTAT = 0}*

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask DIEPRISMTH`

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe

`If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If household number 1*
`And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2))` *// If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence*
`And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5)` *// If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Dieprisyr. *Year to prison or died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DIEPRISYR`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
`If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If household number 1*
`And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2))` *// If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence*
`And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5)` *// If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison*

Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Prison. *Returning prisoner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
1 Yes - treat as original HH, 2 No - treat as SPLIT HH

Text
Will *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* be returning to this address after this period of time in prison?

Interviewer Instruction
IF REFUSAL AT THIS QUESTION / UNSURE WHETHER SAMPLE MEMBER WILL RETURN TO HOUSEHOLD, CODE 1 'YES'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Will *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* be returning to this address after this period of time in prison? If you are not sure at the moment, select 'Yes'.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PRISON`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
`If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If household number 1*
`And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2))` *// If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence*
`And If (CLSTAT = 5)` *// If Leaver is currently in prison*

Includ. *Absence check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Compute INCLUD = 1 if PRISON = 1

Text
In **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone away at boarding school *{if CLSTAT = 4}* / working away from home *{if CLSTAT = 2}* / in prison but expected to return *{if PRISON = 1}* as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for *[leaver's name{ff_forname}]*, even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
If (PRISON = 1) Compute INCLUD = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop*

Universe
`If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1)` *// If household number 1*
`And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2))` *// If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence*
`And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4) | PRISON = 1)` *// Leaver currently working away from home or at boarding school, or leaver is returning to this address after release from prison*

END LOOP

Stillres. *Still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident at this address?

[ff_address1] *[ff_address2]*
[ff_address3] *[ff_address4]*
[address5] *[ff_pcode]*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask STILLRES
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 2)` *// If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*

Staywith. *Who else still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
Who else is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident with?

Options

0	None of these people
1	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
10	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
11	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
12	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
13	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
14	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
15	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
16	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who else is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use
`Ask STAYWITH`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 2)` *// If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address*
`And If (STILLRES = 1)` *// If Leaver still resident at previously issued address*

Mothr. *Moved with other HH member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MOTHR

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*

Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text
Who else did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move with?

Options

1	*[ff_forename]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forename]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forename]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forename]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forename]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forename]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_forename]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_forename]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_forename]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
10	*[ff_forename]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
11	*[ff_forename]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
12	*[ff_forename]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
13	*[ff_forename]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
14	*[ff_forename]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
15	*[ff_forename]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*
16	*[ff_forename]*	*[ff_surname]*,	*[ff_sex]*,	*[ff_birthd]*	*[ff_birthm]*	*[ff_birthy]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who else did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move with? Select everyone that *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* moved with.

Use
Ask MOVEWITH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison*
And If *(MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member*

Lvwhy. *Leavers...Why left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Why did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move or is no longer living with you *{if ADDRCHCK = 1}*?

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason

Use
`Ask LVWHY`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1))` *// Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else*

Soft Check: If *(DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97)*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month/year template]

Movemth. *Move left Household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move or stop living with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MoveMth`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased`

Moveyr. *Year left Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MoveYr`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased`

Hard Check: If *(MoveYr > YEAR)*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Movadd1. *Leavers - where moved to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked

movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
To what address did *[ff_forname]* move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
First Line of Address
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MOVADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased`
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address`

Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
(To what address did *[ff_forname]* move?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MOVTOWN`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased`
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address`

Movpcod. *Leavers - new postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What are *[ff_forname]*'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
Postal Code
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MOVPCOD`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0))` *// If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
`And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2))` *// Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH *[FF_FORNAME]* MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What area did *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]* move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.
Question Box Label
Address information
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MovArea

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*
And If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete*

Movetel. *Leavers - contact telephone number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[ff_forname {leaver's name}]*'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MoveTel

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)] // Movers Loop*

Universe
If *((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased*
And If *(ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address*

END LOOP

Curstat. *Current Residential Status flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes
Value labels: 1 Resident/living here, 2 Absent/temporarily away, 3 In prison, 4 Not resident, having moved, 7 Deceased.

Use
```
If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;
Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (PRISON = 2) Compute Curstat = 3;
Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOME = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Cordet. *Correct details check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
10	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
11	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
12	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
13	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
14	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
15	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
16	*[ff_forename]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
96	None correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Text
We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask CORDET
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Newper. *New Person Status flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If JOINER = 3 then NEWPER = 1. If PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

Notes
Value labels: 1 = New entrant, never interviewed. 2 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found. 3 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found / Rejoiner - not prior household member. 4 = Continuing issued sample member. 5 = Mover / Don't Know.

Use
```
If (JOINER = 3) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Pno. *PNO*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Cname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS ENTER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the name shown is already correct, press 'NEXT' to move to the next question.

Question Box Label
Name

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Csname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS ENTER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct first surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the name shown is already correct, press 'NEXT' to move to the next question.

Question Box Label
Surname

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Csex. *Check correct sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

What is *[Name]*'s sex?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct sex?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the gender shown is already correct, press 'NEXT' to move to the next question.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSEX

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use day/month/year template]

Cdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[NAME]*/*[ff_forname]*'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the correct date of birth?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the date of birth shown is already correct, press 'NEXT' to move to the next question.

Question Box Label
Day

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CDOBD

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

(What is *[NAME]*/*[fff_forname]*'s date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use
Ask CDOBM

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(What is *[NAME]*/*[fff_forname]*'s date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use
Ask CDOBY

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was *[NAME]*/*[ff_forname]*'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list

Question Box Label
Age

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CAGEIF`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Universe
`If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS)` *// If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing*

END LOOP

Dvage. *Age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
`Compute DVAge = using Ff_DOB | BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Marstat. *Legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.
What is [*[NAME]*'s / *[CNAME]*'s / *[ff_forname]*'s / *[your]*] legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MarStat`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*

Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does [*[NAME]*'s / *[CNAME]*'s / *[ff_forname]*'s / *[your]*] spouse or civil partner live with [*[NAME]*/ *[CNAME]* / *[you]*] in this household?

Interviewer Instruction
ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LiveSp`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*
`And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3))` *// Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership*

Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And, [are you / is *[NAME]* / is *[CNAME]* / is *[ff_forname]*] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Help

Use
`Ask LiveWith`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe
`If (DVAge >= 16)` *// If individual is 16 or over*
`And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2))` *// Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner*

Employ. *In paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[Are you] / [Is *[NAME]*/*[ff_forname]*] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Employ`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

Universe

`If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over`

END LOOP

Rintro. *Relationship confirmation intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
I just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

Interviewer Instruction
YOU MAY WANT TO INTRODUCE THIS SECTION. ONE POSSIBLE INTRODUCTION IS:

'THERE ARE A LOT OF CHANGES TAKING PLACE IN THE MAKE-UP OF HOUSEHOLDS/FAMILIES AND THIS SECTION IS TO HELP TO FIND OUT WHAT THOSE CHANGES ARE.

I'D LIKE YOU TO TELL ME THE RELATIONSHIP OF EACH MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD TO EVERY OTHER MEMBER'.

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE.

YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP.
TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.
ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask RINTRO`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode is face-to-face or telephone`

Relconf1. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. *{if RINTRO <> 1}* Please indicate the relationships that are still correct.

Interviewer Instruction
PRESS[ENTER] TO CONTINUE WITHOUT CONFIRMING ANY OF THE LISTED RELATIONSHIPS.

Options

1		*[ff_forname]*	is	*[ff_forname]*'s	*[ff_ro]*	
2		*[ff_forname]*	is	*[ff_forname]*'s	*[ff_ro]*	
3		*[ff_forname]*	is	*[ff_forname]*'s	*[ff_ro]*	
4		*[ff_forname]*	is	*[ff_forname]*'s	*[ff_ro]*	
5		*[ff_forname]*	is	*[ff_forname]*'s	*[ff_ro]*	
6		*[ff_forname]*	is	*[ff_forname]*'s	*[ff_ro]*	
7		*[ff_forname]*	is	*[ff_forname]*'s	*[ff_ro]*	
8		*[ff_forname]*	is	*[ff_forname]*'s	*[ff_ro]*	
9		*[ff_forname]*	is	*[ff_forname]*'s	*[ff_ro]*	
10		*[ff_forname]*	is	*[ff_forname]*'s	*[ff_ro]*	
11		*[ff_forname]*	is	*[ff_forname]*'s	*[ff_ro]*	
12		*[ff_forname]*	is	*[ff_forname]*'s	*[ff_ro]*	
13		*[ff_forname]*	is	*[ff_forname]*'s	*[ff_ro]*	

14		*[ff_forname]* is *[ff_forname]*'s *[ff_ro]*
15		*[ff_forname]* is *[ff_forname]*'s *[ff_ro]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask RELCONF1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Relationship between household members not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

Universe
`If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1`

Relconf2. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. Please indicate the relationships that are still correct.

Interviewer Instruction
PRESS[ENTER] TO CONTINUE WITHOUT CONFIRMING ANY OF THE LISTED RELATIONSHIPS.

Options

16		*[ff_forname]* is *[ff_forname]*'s *[ff_ro]*
17		*[ff_forname]* is *[ff_forname]*'s *[ff_ro]*
18		*[ff_forname]* is *[ff_forname]*'s *[ff_ro]*
19		*[ff_forname]* is *[ff_forname]*'s *[ff_ro]*
20		*[ff_forname]* is *[ff_forname]*'s *[ff_ro]*
21		*[ff_forname]* is *[ff_forname]*'s *[ff_ro]*
22		*[ff_forname]* is *[ff_forname]*'s *[ff_ro]*
23		*[ff_forname]* is *[ff_forname]*'s *[ff_ro]*
24		*[ff_forname]* is *[ff_forname]*'s *[ff_ro]*
25		*[ff_forname]* is *[ff_forname]*'s *[ff_ro]*
26		*[ff_forname]* is *[ff_forname]*'s *[ff_ro]*
27		*[ff_forname]* is *[ff_forname]*'s *[ff_ro]*
28		*[ff_forname]* is *[ff_forname]*'s *[ff_ro]*
29		*[ff_forname]* is *[ff_forname]*'s *[ff_ro]*
30		*[ff_forname]* is *[ff_forname]*'s *[ff_ro]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask RELCONF2`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Relationship between household members not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

Universe
`If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1`
`And If (greater Than 6 People Resident)`

R. *Relationships of household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We have that *[NAME]* is *[NAME]*'s *[ff_ro]* *{if NewPer = 4} / [NAME]* is *[NAME]*'s ... *{if NewPer NOT EQUAL TO 4}*

Interviewer Instruction
IF CORRECT CODE AS *[FF_RELATIONSHIP CODE]* *{if NEWPER = 4}*

PRESS F6 AND USE ARROW KEYS FOR MORE CODES.

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

We have that *[NAME]* is *[NAME]*'s *[ff_ro]* *{if NewPer = 4} / [NAME]* is *[NAME]*'s ... *{if NewPer NOT EQUAL TO 4}*

If this is correct, select *[ff_relationship code]*. If the relationship is NOT correct, please select the correct relationship from the list.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask R

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Relationship between household members not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

Universe
If *(HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1*
And If *((New | (RELCONF1 <> 1..15 | RELCONF2 <> 16..30)) & GRIDVARIABLES.NJOINERS > 0) // Resp new to Household OR relationship not confirmed at RELCONF1 or RELCONF2 AND there are joiners to the household*

END LOOP

Emailintro. *Household grid email introduction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
This year it is *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3}* / In the future it may be *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2}* possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask EMAILINTRO`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*

Scripting Note
Ask all other enumerated adults before Respondent

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI

Hhemail. *Household grid email request*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[NAME's]* email address?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*

Hhemailadd. *Household grid email address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HHEMAILADD`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1)` *// If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address*

Hhemailadd2. *Email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me *[NAME's]* email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type *[NAME's]* email?

Use
`Ask HHEMAILADD2`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1))` *// If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1)` *// If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address*
`And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0)` *// If an email address is given*

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

Hard Check: If *(Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)*

Scripting Notes
Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

END LOOP

Respemailconf. *Respondent email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Finally can we confirm your email. Is it *[ff_remail]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask RESPEMAILCONF`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (ff_remail <> MIS)` *// If fed-forward email address is not missing*

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI

Respemail. *Respondent email request*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your email address?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. RESPEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0) Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2)` *// If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct*

Respemailadd. *Respondent email address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RESPEMAILADD`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2)` *// If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct*
`And If (RESPEMAIL = 1)` *// If has email address*

Respemailadd2. *Respondent email address 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

Use
`Ask RESPEMAILADD2`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2)` *// If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct*
`And If (RESPEMAIL = 1)` *// If has email address*
`And If (RESPEMAILADD String > 0)` *// If an email address is given*

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

Hard Check: If *(Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)*

Scripting Notes
Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

Hhqref. *Household Questionnaire Ref Person*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

Text
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HHQREF`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If (number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1)` *// More than one adult enumerated in Household*

Hhelig. *Household Questionnaire Respondent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 = 1) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else If (PERSON Selected At HHQREF) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else If (spouse/partner Of PERSON Selected At HHQREF) Compute HHElig = 1;
Else compute HHElig = 0;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]*

END LOOP

Adresp. *Responsible adult for child under 18*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household for interviewer to select from

Interviewer Instruction
WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR *[NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]*?

Use
```
Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio
Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive
Father.;
Or If Null: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]*

END LOOP

Utinfo. *Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that *[ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)]* had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	I do not know these people
4	These people have rejoined the household

Use
`Ask UTINFO`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*

Uttype. *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for *[ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]*?

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address
2	Phone number
3	E-mail address
97	Other information

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTTYPE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe

`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Utadd1. *Untraced split-off hh address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask UTADD1`

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe

`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 1)` *// Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Uttown. *Untraced split-off hh town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask UTTOWN`

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe

`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off*

households and not found as a rejoiner
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 1)` *// Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTPCODE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 1)` *// Has address for untraced split-off hh*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTAREA`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 1)` *// Has address for untraced split-off hh*

And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known*

Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND "-"
IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTEL1

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*

Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND "-"
IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask UTTEL2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
If *(any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
And If *(UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh*
And If *(UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided*

Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTEMAIL`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 3)` *// Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh*

Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask UTOTHER`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe
`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3)` *// Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner*
`And If (UTINFO = 1)` *// Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh*
`And If (UTTYPE = 97)` *// Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh*

END LOOP

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Alladd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.
[ff_address1]
[ff_address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff_address4], *[ff_address5]*
[ff_postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ALLADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Alladd2. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ALLADD2`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Alladd3. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD3

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2))* *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Alladd4. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD4

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2))* *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Allpcode. *CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTCODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLPCODE

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2))* *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Conadd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]

[alladd2]

[alladd3]

[alladd4]

[AllPCode]

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct
2	Address **NOT** correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CONADD1`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2))` *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Soft Check: If *(If CONADD1 = 2, Return To ALLADD1 (CATI) Or Address Entry Screen (CAWI) And Update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE And Repeat CONADD1)*

Dwltype. *Type of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this property...

Options

1	a house or bungalow
2	a purpose built flat or maisonette
3	a converted flat or maisonette
4	a dwelling with business premises
5	a bedsit
6	Sheltered accommodation
7	Institutional accommodation
8	Or something else?

Use
`Ask DWLTYPE`

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2))* *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*

Instdet. *Type of institutional accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What type of institutional accommodation is it?

Use
Ask INSTDET

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2))* *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*
And If *(DWLTYPE = 7)* *// In institutional accommodation*

Housebun. *Type of house/bungalow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And is your accommodation…

Options

1	Detached
2	Semi-detached
3	an end terrace
4	or terraced?

Use
Ask HOUSEBUN

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2))* *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*
And If *(DWLTYPE = 1)* *// Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow*

Purposeblt. *Fewer than 10 dwellings in building*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

Options

1	Fewer than 10 dwellings
2	10 or more dwellings

Use
Ask PURPOSEBLT

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2))* *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*
And If *((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3))* *// Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette*

Bedsits. *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

Options

1	fewer than 10
2	10 or more dwellings
3	single occupancy

Use
Ask BEDSITS

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2))* *// If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address*
And If *(DWLTYPE = 5)* *// Dwelling type is bedsit*

Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RegionChk

Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Universe
If *(OrigAdd = 2)* *// Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time*

Region. *Region computed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
If (RegionChk = 1|2|3|4) Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = ff_country;
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Hhgridcomplete. *HHGrid completed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction
THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID, ONCE YOU HAVE PRESSED 1 AND ENTER AT THIS QUESTION THE PARALLEL BLOCKS FOR EACH ADULT WILL BE AVAILABLE AND YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview

Display Notes
Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."
Text
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press 'NEXT' to go onto the next question.

Use
```
Ask HHGridComplete
```
Modules
Module Hhgrid_ip6. *Household Grid module*

Module *Grid Variables module*

Use
```
Use Gridvariables_ip6
```

Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous
Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never
```

Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed*

Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
```
Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Emboost. *EMBoost sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member. EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members
Co-resident At The Current Wave;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Gpcompare. *GP Comparison sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute GPCompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member. GPCompare OSMs And All Household
Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Lda. *LDA sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1
And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Modetype. *Mode*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute ModeType = If Mode Is Face-to-face Then Modetype = 1. If Mode Is Telephone Then Modetype =
2. If Mode Is Web Then Modetype = 3.;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids05. *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Njoiners. *Number of new joiners derived from HHGRID*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NJOINERS = Number Of New Joiners To The Household;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

N16. *Number of adults (16+) in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute N16 = number Of Adults (16+) In The Household;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 That Resp Is Parent (Biological Mother,
Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-mother Or Step-father) Of;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nadoptch. *Number of adoptive children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Adoptive Children In The Household;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Nnatch. *Number of biological children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NNatCh = number Of Biological Children In The Household;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To
The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By
Person Number;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.RejoinerO > 0)` *// If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list*

Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes
compute as follows:
IF sex = 1 & dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females with dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dob < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

Use

```
Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Page. *Age of Respondent derived from HHGRID.DVAGE*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute PAGE = Age Of Respondent From HHGRID.DVAGE;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Trflag. *Time and risk preference flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Brackets (i.e., [ ]) indicate indexing of eligible persons (i.e., adults aged 16+) within households. Hence TRFLAG[1] means the value of TRFLAG for the first eligible person in the household, TRFLAG[2] for the second eligible person, etc.

Notes
Compute TRFLAG[.] = 0
ELSE IF N16 = 1 then TRFLAG[1] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 2 & FF_TRSEL2 = 1 then TRFLAG[1] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 2 & FF_TRSEL2 = 2 then TRFLAG[2] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 3 & FF_TRSEL3 = 1 then TRFLAG[1] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 3 & FF_TRSEL3 = 2 then TRFLAG[2] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 3 & FF_TRSEL3 = 3 then TRFLAG[3] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 4 & FF_TRSEL4 = 1 then TRFLAG[1] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 4 & FF_TRSEL4 = 2 then TRFLAG[2] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 4 & FF_TRSEL4 = 3 then TRFLAG[3] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 4 & FF_TRSEL4 = 4 then TRFLAG[4] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 5-16 & FF_TRSEL5 = 1 then TRFLAG[1] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 5-16 & FF_TRSEL5 = 2 then TRFLAG[2] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 5-16 & FF_TRSEL5 = 3 then TRFLAG[3] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 5-16 & FF_TRSEL5 = 4 then TRFLAG[4] = 1
ELSE IF N16 = 5-16 & FF_TRSEL5 = 5 then TRFLAG[5] = 1

Use
```
Compute TRFLAG = flag To Indicate Whether Time And Risk Preference Questions Will Be Asked Of
Respondent;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
`If (ff_timeriskw6 = 1)` *// Household has been randomly selected for time risk experiment*

Jsflag. *Javascript enabled flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
If (Javascript Enabled) Compute JSFLAG = 1;
Else compute JSFLAG = 0;
```
Modules
Module Gridvariables_ip6. *Grid Variables module*

Universe
`If (ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Module *Household Questionnaire*

Use

```
Use Household_ip6
```

Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask IntHhold`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.
RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

I.E. *[PERSON(S) SELECTED AT HHQREF PLUS THEIR SPOUSE/COHABITEE/CIVIL PARTNER]*

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsroomchk. *House room check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When we interviewed you on *[ff_Idate]*, you said you had *[ff_HsBeds]* bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and *[ff_HsRooms]* other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HsRoomChk`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS))` *// interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing*

Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Text
I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction
IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2|DK|REF) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSBEDS = ff_HsBeds;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSBEDS > 4)*

Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction
'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSROOMS = ff_HsRooms;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(HSROOMS > 4)*

Hsowndchk. *Housing tenure check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And is this accommodation still *[ff_HsOwnd]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask HsOwndChk
```

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown
```

Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented
5	Rent free
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HSOWND`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS))` *// Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known*

Hsowr1. *PNO of person(s) owning accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction
INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*

16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Hsowr1`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3))` *// owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Hsval. *Value of property: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today? Please type amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Hsval`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3))` *// owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership*

Soft Check: If *(Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

Mgynot. *How home came to be owned outright*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How did you come to own this property outright?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgyNot`
Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 1)` *// Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave*

Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?
Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list for years.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Hsyrbuy`
Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)` *// Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership*

Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
How much did you pay for the property?
Interviewer Instruction
IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
F9 FOR HELP
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Hscost

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2))* *// mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage*

Soft Check: If *(Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000*

Hsyr04. *Year mortgage began*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?

Use
Ask Hsyr04

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)* *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Hard Check: If *(HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property*

Mgold. *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgOld

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)* *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Mglife. *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use
`Ask MgLife`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Soft Check: If *(MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage*

Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What type of mortgage or loan is this?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgType`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3)` *// mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave*

Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Text
Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since *[ff_Idate]* *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}* / becoming the owner of the property *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house or flat since *[ff_Idate]* *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1}* / becoming the owner of the property *{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}*?

Use
`Ask MgExtra`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))` *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Mgnew. *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgNew`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))` *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*
`And If (MgExtra = 1)` *// Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Soft Check: If *(MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000*

Mgxty. *What extra loan was used for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MgXty`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))` *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*
`And If (MgExtra = 1)` *// Taken out additional mortgage/loan*

Xpmg. *Last total monthly mortgage payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpmg`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3))` *// mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now*

Soft Check: If *(XPMG < 25 OR > 750) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds*

Hsjb. *Accommodation with present job: renter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Hsjb`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))` *// in rented accomodation*

Rentp. *Who rents accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 9

Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Interviewer Instruction
IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Display list of all household members
Text
In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Rentp`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))` *// in rented accomodation*

Soft Check: If *(More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4*

RentII. *Landlord of rented accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text
Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Rentll`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))` *// in rented accomodation*

Rentf. *Accommodation rented furnished or other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Furnished
2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentf

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5))* *// in rented accomodation*

Rent. *Net amount of last rent payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction
IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RENT

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))* *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*

Rentwc. *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Drop-down list should be used
Question Box Label
Period

Use
`Ask RENTWC`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
`And If (rent > 0)` *// Last rental payment is provided*

Soft Check: If *(Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year*

Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Rentinc`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
`And If (rent > 0)` *// Last rental payment is provided*

Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Renthb`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
`And If (rent > 0)` *// Last rental payment is provided*

Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Rentg`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4))` *// Rented accommodation is not rent free*
`And If (rent > 0)` *// Last rental payment is provided*
`And If (renthb = 1)` *// Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Electricity

2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Remove question mark from option 96
Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Fuelhave`
Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Text
Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?
Options

1	One bill
2	Separately

Use
`Ask Fuelduel`
Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2)` *// Has gas and electricity in accommodation*

Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?
Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpduely`
Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe

If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation*
And If *(fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPDUELY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year*

Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Duelpay

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation*
And If *(fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill*

Xpelecy. *Amount spent on electricity*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on electricity? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpelecy`
Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1)` *// Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year*

Elecpay. *Method of payment for electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)
Text
How do you pay for your electricity?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Elecpay`
Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1)` *// Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Xpgasy. *Amount spent on gas*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpgasy`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1)` *// Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Soft Check: If *(XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year*

Gaspay. *Method of payment for gas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Gaspay`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1)` *// Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill*

Xpoily. *Amount spent on oil*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpoily`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 3)` *// Has oil in accommodation*

Soft Check: If *(XPOILY < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year*

Xpsfly. *Amount spent on other fuel*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
ELSA (adapted)

Text
In the last year, since 1st *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel? Enter '0' if nothing spent. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xpsfly`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (fuelhave = 4)` *// Has other fuel type in accommodation*

Soft Check: If *(XPSFLY < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year*

Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)

Gasuse. *Provided gas meter reading*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We are interested in studying household fuel consumption. What is your current gas meter reading?

Options

1	Reading provided
2	Uses only Calor Gas
3	No gas meter

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Reverse order on screen so GASMETER appears above GASUSE

Options

2	Use only Calor Gas
3	No gas meter

Delete
Text

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GASMETER > 0) Compute GASUSE = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3 & FUELHAVE = 2)` *// In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and use gas, including Calor Gas, as domestic fuel*

Gasmeter. *Gas meter reading*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Reverse order on screen so GASMETER appears above GASUSE

Text
We are interested in studying household fuel consumption. What is your current gas meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask GASMETER
```

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3 & FUELHAVE = 2)` *// In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and use gas, including Calor Gas, as domestic fuel*
`And If (GASUSE = 1)` *// If Respondent agrees to provide gas meter reading*

Gasest. *Gas meter reading accuracy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this the precise number or an estimate?

Options

1	Precise number
2	Estimate

Use
Ask GASEST

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3 & FUELHAVE = 2)* *// In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and use gas, including Calor Gas, as domestic fuel*
And If *(GASUSE = 1)* *// If Respondent agrees to provide gas meter reading*
And If *(GASMETER > 0)* *// If gas meter reading provided*

Display Note
Screen End (CAWI)

Elecuse. *Provided electricity meter reading*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And what type of electrical meter do you have?

Options

1	Single rate meter
2	Multiple tariff, or variable rate meter
3	No electricity meter

Use
Ask ELECUSE

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3 & FUELHAVE = 1)* *// If meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and uses electricity for domestic fuel*

Elecmeter. *Electricity meter reading*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ELECMETER

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3 & FUELHAVE = 1)* *// If meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and uses electricity for domestic fuel*
And If *(ELECUSE = 1)* *// If Respondent has single rate meter*

Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)

Varmeter1. *Electricity meter reading, lower number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Starting with the lower of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask VARMETER1

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3 & FUELHAVE = 1)* *// If meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and uses electricity for domestic fuel*
And If *(ELECUSE = 2)* *// If Respondent has multiple tariff or variable rate meter*

Varmeter2. *Electricity meter reading, upper number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And now the higher of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask VARMETER2

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3 & FUELHAVE = 1)* *// If meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and uses electricity for domestic fuel*

And If *(ELECUSE = 2) // If Respondent has multiple tariff or variable rate meter*
And If *(VARMETER1 <> DK | REF) // If lower meter reading not refused or don't know*

Display Note
Screen End (CAWI)

Elecest. *Electricity meter reading accuracy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this the precise number or an estimate?

Options

1	Precise number
2	Estimate

Use
Ask ELECEST

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3 & FUELHAVE = 1) // If meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and uses electricity for domestic fuel*
And If *(ELECMETER > 0 | (VARMETER1 > 0 & VARMETER2 > 0)) // If electricity meter reading provided*

Meterfol. *Meter follow up*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In about 3 months time, we will send you a card for you to post back to us where we will ask for a second gas *{if GASMETER greater than 0}* / and *{if gasmeter > 0 & (elecmeter > 0 | (varmeter1 > 0 & varmeter2 > 0))}* / electric *{if elecmeter > 0 | (varmeter1 > 0 & varmeter2 > 0)}* meter reading. Thank you very much for your help with this.

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask METERFOL

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3 & FUELHAVE = 1) // If meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3 and uses electricity for domestic fuel*
And If *(gasmeter > 0 | Elecmeter > 0 | (Varmeter1 > 0 & Varmeter2 > 0)) // Respondent has given a meter reading*

Heatch. *Household has central heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HeatCH

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text
Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000
2	B £40001 - 52000
3	C £52001 - 68000
4	D £68001 - 88000
5	E £88001 - 120000
6	F £120001 - 160000
7	G £160001 - 320000
8	H £320001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000
2	B £27001 - 35000
3	C £35001 - 45000
4	D £45001 - 58000
5	E £58001 - 80000
6	F £80001 - 106000
7	G £106001 - 212000
8	H £212001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000
2	B £44001 - 65000
3	C £65001 - 91000
4	D £91001 - 123000
5	E £123001 - 162000
6	F £162001 - 223000
7	G £223001 - 324000
8	H £324001 - 424000
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
10	I £424001+

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. This must be the band set by the Council.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Hsctax`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2)` *// Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address*

Xphsdb. *Problems paying for housing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Xphsdb`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97)` *// In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free*

Xphsdct. *Problems paying Council Tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Text
In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Xphsdct`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & Hsctax <> 9)` *// Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided*

Xphsdba. *Problems paying bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS adapted

Text
Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

Use
Ask Xphsdba

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction
IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Colour television
2	Video recorder/DVD player
3	Satellite dish/Sky TV
4	Cable TV
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
10	Home computer/PC (include laptop but not games console)
11	Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Remove question mark from option 96

Text
Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/Video select 'Colour television' and 'Video recorder/DVD player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask Cduse

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is Face to Face or web*

Pchas. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS (W2 CATI)

Text
Do you have in your (part of the) accommodation a home computer/PC/laptop?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE A GAMES CONSOLE.
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PCHAS`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2)` *// Mode is telephone*

Pcnet. *Has access to the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Pcnet`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Pcbroad. *Broadband connection from home computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have a broadband connection?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Pcbroad`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (pcnet = 1)` *// Household has access to the internet from home*

Consper. *Respondent eligible for consumption questions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
```
If (PERSON Selected At IVH And HHElig = 1) Compute CONSPER = PNO;
Else compute CONSPER = 0;
```

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Consintro. *Introduction to consumption questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We would now like to ask you some questions about your spending. It is important for us to ask these questions in order to learn more about people's living standards.

The following questions are about how much you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend. *{if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1}* / Please include spending by any children aged 17 or under for whom you are responsible. *{if if Respondent is responsible adult of child less than 18 years old}* / You do not need to include spending by any other people who live with you. *{if If Respondent lives with anyone other than own children and/or spouse/partner}*

Interviewer Instruction
ADDRESS QUESTION TO *[NAME (CONSPER)]*

RESPONDENTS DO NOT NEED TO INCLUDE SPENDING BY ADULT RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD (PARENTS, SIBLINGS OR CHILDREN AGED 18 OR OVER). THEY DO NOT NEED TO INCLUDE SPENDING BY LODGERS OR NON-RELATIVES

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CONSINTRO`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*

Constotats. *Start Time stamp for CONSTOTAL_A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Ask CONSTOTATS`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If (ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3)` *// If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web*

Constotal_a. *Total consumption one-shot approach*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes
Use showcard A

Text
About how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE[]* spend on EVERYTHING in the LAST MONTH? Please **exclude** work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans. Examples of what to include and exclude are shown on this card.

Interviewer Instruction
ADDRESS QUESTION TO *[NAME (CONSPER)]*

ENTER AMOUNT

IF REQUIRED REMIND RESPONDENTS THEY ONLY NEED TO GIVE A TOTAL AMOUNT, NOT A BREAKDOWN FOR EACH ITEM. PLEASE ASSIST RESPONDENTS IN ADDING THINGS UP IF THIS IS REQUESTED.

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please present the information from the show card BELOW the box where the respondent enters the total amount.

Text
About how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on EVERYTHING in the LAST MONTH? Please **exclude** work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans. Examples of what to include and exclude are shown below.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CONSTOTAL_A`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If (ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3)` *// If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web*

Constotate. *End Time stamp for CONSTOTAL_A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Ask CONSTOTATE`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If (ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3)` *// If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web*

Constrat. *Strategy for answering one-shot question*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IFS & NatCen

Text
How did you work out your answer to the spending question?

Interviewer Instruction
ADDRESS QUESTION TO *[NAME (CONSPER)]*

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

THESE ARE HIDDEN CODES. IF REQUIRED YOU MAY PROMPT RESPONDENTS TO ASSIST CODING

IF YOU OBSERVE A RESPONDENT CHECKING THEIR RECORDS WHILST ANSWERING, YOU SHOULD CODE THIS EVEN IF IT IS NOT MENTIONED BY RESPONDENTS

Options

1	Checking bank statement or other records when answering
2	Adding up the amount spent on different things (e.g. if respondents add up the amount spent on different examples)
3	Using income to work out spending (e.g. if respondent mentions they spent a proportion of their income last month or thought about income and amount left over)

4	Can remember without checking records or adding up (e.g. if respondent mentions that they keep close track of budget or that they recently checked records)
5	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Checking bank statement or other records when answering
2	Adding up the amount spent on different things (e.g. if you added up the amount spent on different examples)
3	Using income to work out spending (e.g. if you spent a proportion of your income last month or thought about income and amount left over)
4	Can remember without checking records or adding up (e.g. if you keep close track of budget or you recently checked records)
5	Other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CONSTRAT`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If (ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3)` *// If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ConsTotal_A <> DK | REF | MIS)` *// If consumption total was answered*

Consoth. *Other strategy answering one-shot question*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IFS & NatCen

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD DETAILS OF OTHER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How did you work out your answer to the spending question?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CONSOTH`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If (ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3)` *// If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (ConsTotal_A <> DK | REF | MIS)` *// If consumption total was answered*
`And If (CONSTRAT = 5)` *// If used other method to answer spending question*

Opuslts. *Start Time stamp for OPUSL1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Ask OPUSLTS`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If (ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3)` *// If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web*

Opusl1. *Whether spend was usual*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IFS & NatCen

Text
Would you say your spending last month was...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Higher than usual
2	Lower than usual
3	or Typical of a usual month's spending?
4	SPONTANEOUS: There is no such thing as a typical month

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Option 4 should only appear on screen if Respondent tries to skip question without answering

Options

1	Higher than usual
2	Lower than usual
3	or Typical of a usual month's spending?
4	There is no such thing as a typical month

Use
`Ask OPUSL1`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If (ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3)` *// If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web*

Opusl2. *Usual month spend everything*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IFS & NatCen

Text
How much do you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on everything in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask OPUSL2`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
And If *(ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web*
And If *(OpUsl1 = 1 | OpUsl1 = 2) // If spending last month was higher or lower than usual*

Opuslte. *End Time stamp for OPUSL1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Ask OPUSLTE

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
And If *(ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 3) // If consumption experiment group A and mode is face-to-face or web*

Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)

Expbrkts. *Start Time stamp for EXPBREAK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Ask EXPBRKTS

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(CONSPER = 1 Thru 16) // Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
And If *((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2))) // If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone*

Expmort. *Total breakdown method: Mortgage or Rent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes
Use SHOWCARD B

Text
In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.

Mortgage or rent.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

IF MORTGAGE OR RENT EQUALS £0 CHECK WHY.

HOUSING BENEFIT PAID DIRECT TO LANDLORDS SHOULD BE INCLUDED AT THIS QUESTION IF RESPONDENT KNOWS THE AMOUNT.
£0 SHOULD ONLY BE CODED IF RESPONDENT IS LIVING RENT/MORTGAGE FREE

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.
Text
In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on each of the following items? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.

Mortgage or rent.
Question Box Label
Mortgage or rent
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on each of the following items? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.

Mortgage or rent?
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EXPMORT`
Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2)))` *// If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone*

Expbills. *Total breakdown method: Bills*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IFS & NatCen
Scripting Notes
Use SHOWCARD B
Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Bills, for example gas, electricity, water, council tax, telephone, internet, T.V., mobile and household insurance.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT
Showcard
TBC
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.
Text
Bills, for example gas, electricity, water, council tax, telephone, internet, T.V., mobile and household insurance.
Question Box Label
Bills
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on each of the following items? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Bills, for example gas, electricity, water, council tax, telephone, internet, T.V., mobile and household insurance?
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EXPBILLS`
Modules

Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2)))` *// If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone*

Exptrans. *Total breakdown method: Transport*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes
Use SHOWCARD B

Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Transport costs

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.
Text
Transport costs, for example running a car (petrol, tax, insurance) and public transport costs.
Question Box Label
Transport
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on...)

Transport costs, for example running a car (petrol, tax, insurance) and public transport costs?
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EXPTRANS`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2)))` *// If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone*

Expfood. *Total breakdown method: Food and groceries*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes
Use SHOWCARD B

Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Food and groceries

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.
Text
Food and groceries, for example food, toothpaste, cleaning products, pet food.
Question Box Label
Food and groceries
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on...)

Food and groceries, for example food, toothpaste, cleaning products, pet food?
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EXPFOOD

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2)))` *// If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone*

Expclothes. *Total breakdown method: Clothes footwear*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes
Use SHOWCARD B

Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Clothes and footwear?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.
Text
Clothes and footwear
Question Box Label
Clothes and footwear
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on...)

Clothes and footwear?
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EXPCLOTHES

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2)))` *// If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone*

Expchild. *Total breakdown method: Child costs*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes
Use SHOWCARD B

Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Child costs?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.
Text
Child costs, for example childcare, school equipment and fees.
Question Box Label
Child costs
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on...)

Child costs, for example childcare, school equipment and fees?
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EXPCHILD`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2)))` *// If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone*

Expdiy. *Total breakdown method: DIY and Household goods*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes
Use SHOWCARD B

Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Home improvement and household goods?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

Text
Home improvement and household goods, for example DIY, gardening, furniture, white goods such as a fridge or washing machine, or electrical goods such as a television or computer.

Question Box Label
Home improvement and household goods

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on...)

Home improvement and household goods, for example DIY, gardening, furniture, white goods such as a fridge or washing machine, or electrical goods such as a television or computer?

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EXPDIY`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2)))` *// If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone*

Exphealth. *Total breakdown method: healthcare*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes
Use SHOWCARD B

Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Health expenses?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.
Text
Health expenses, for example glasses, dental care, prescriptions, social care.
Question Box Label
Health expenses
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on...)

Health expenses, for example glasses, dental care, prescriptions or social care?
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EXPHEALTH`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2)))` *// If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone*

Exphobby. *Total breakdown method: Socialising and hobbies*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes
Use SHOWCARD B

Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Socialising and hobbies?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.
Text
Socialising and hobbies, for example going out (restaurants, pub, cinema), gym or sport club membership, arts and crafts, children's activities.
Question Box Label
Socialising and hobbies
Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on...)

Socialising and hobbies, for example going out to restaurants, pubs or cinemas, gym or sport club membership, arts and crafts and children's activities?

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EXPHOBBY

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2)))` *// If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone*

Exptreats. *Total breakdown method: Other treats*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes
Use SHOWCARD B

Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Other treats?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.

Text
Other treats, for example magazines, DVDs, CDs, games, toys, beauty products.

Question Box Label
Other treats

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on...)

Other treats, for example magazines, DVDs, CDs, games, toys or beauty products?

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EXPTREATS

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2)))` *// If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone*

Exphols. *Total breakdown method: Holidays*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes
Use SHOWCARD B

Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.
Text
Holidays.
Question Box Label
Holidays
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on...)

Holidays?
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EXPHOLS`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2)))` *// If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone*

Expgive. *Total breakdown method: Giving money or gifts*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes
Use SHOWCARD B

Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on each of the items shown on this card? When answering please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.)

Giving money or gifts to other people?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use grid format with text arranged vertically and response boxes horizontally next to text. Labels to appear above each response box.
Text
Giving money or gifts to other people, for example money for children, gifts or money for relatives, donations to charity.
Question Box Label

Giving money or gifts
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
(In the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on...)

Giving money or gifts to other people for example money for children, gifts or money for relatives or donations to charity?
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EXPGIVE`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2)))` *// If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone*

Display Note
Screen End (CAWI)

Expoth. *Total breakdown method: Catch all else*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IFS & NatCen

Scripting Notes
Use SHOWCARD B

Text
And in the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on other items not listed on this card? Again please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And in the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on other items? Again please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
And in the last month how much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend on other items? Again please exclude work expenses for which you are reimbursed, money put into savings and repayment of bank loans.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EXPOTH`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2)))` *// If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone*

Breaktot. *Total expenditure check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IFS & NatCen

Text
So in total in the last month you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spent *[TOTAL OF EXPMORT to EXPOTH]* pounds. Does that sound right?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask BREAKTOT

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2)))` *// If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone*

Breakad. *Adjusted total expenditure*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IFS & NatCen

Text
How much did you *[and [NAME OF PARTNER/SPOUSE]]* spend in the last month?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
£

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BREAKAD

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2)))` *// If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone*
`And If (BREAKTOT = 2)` *// If respondent thinks total estimate for spending is not correct*

Expbrkte. *End Time stamp for EXPBREAK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Ask EXPBRKTE

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (CONSPER = 1 Thru 16)` *// Respondent completing the household questionnaire is a responsible bill payer (or spouse/partner of)*
`And If ((ff_consexpw6 = 2 | (Ff_consexpw6 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2)))` *// If consumption experiment group 2, or consumption experiment group 1 and mode is telephone*

Hheat. *Adequate heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS

Text
For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Do not display option 3 on-screen - to appear if R clicks 'NEXT' without selecting an answer option

Text
In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you can't afford to then record this as 'No'.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Hheat

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Ncars. *Number of cars in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Ncars`
Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If *(If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household*

Carown. *Household member owns vehicle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE
CODE ONE ONLY
Options

1	Owned by household
2	Company vehicle(s)
3	Both owned and company vehicles

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you *{if nadults = 1}* / Does any one in the household *{if nadults greater than 1}* / own the vehicle *{if NCARS = 1}* / own the vehicles *{if NCARS greater than 1}* or is it a company vehicle *{if NCARS = 1}* / are they company vehicles or a mixture of both *{if NCARS greater than 1}*? Include vehicles being bought on hire purchase.
Options

1	Owned by household
2	Company vehicle(s)
3	Both owned and company vehicles {NCARS > 1}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CarOwn`
Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*
Universe
`If (ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*

Vehchck. *Same vehicle as last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Does this household still own or have continuous use of a *[ff_vehmake]* *[ff_vehmodel]*? This should be the same vehicle as you told us about during your last interview.
Interviewer Instruction

THIS SHOULD BE THE SAME VEHICLE AS AT LAST WAVE.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask VEHCHCK

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*
`And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3)` *// If Owns a car*
`And If (ff_vehmake <> MIS & Ff_vehmodel <> MIS)` *// Vehicle make and model from previous wave is not missing*

Display Note
CAWI Screen start

Vehmake. *Make of vehicle used most often by household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the make and model of the vehicle used most often by members of this household?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MAKE HERE, MODEL IN THE NEXT QUESTION. THE MAKE IS THE MANUFACTURER OF THE VEHICLE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Make
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask VEHMAKE

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*
`And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3)` *// If Owns a car*
`And If (VEHCHCK = 2 | (Ff_vehmake = MIS | Ff_vehmodel = MIS))` *// Does not have use of same vehicle as at previous wave or fed-forward vehicle make or model are missing*

Vehmodel. *Model of vehicle used most often by household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MODEL OF VEHICLE HERE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label

Model
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask VEHMODEL

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans*
And If *(CAROWN = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car*
And If *(VEHCHCK = 2 | (Ff_vehmake = MIS | Ff_vehmodel = MIS)) // Does not have use of same vehicle as at previous wave or fed-forward vehicle make or model are missing*
And If *(VEHMAKE <> DK | REF) // If make of vehicle known*

Display Note
CAWI Screen end

Vehage. *Age of car/van*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the approximate age of your *[VEHMAKE VEHMODEL]*?

Interviewer Instruction
THIS SHOULD BE THE AGE OF THE CAR NOT HOW LONG IT HAS BEEN OWNED. IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER 1. IF MORE THAN 50 YEARS, ENTER 50. IF UNSURE THEN ESTIMATE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is the approximate age of your *[VEHMAKE VEHMODEL]*?

This should be the age of the car, not how long it has been owned. If car is aged less than one year, enter '1'. If older than 50 years, enter '50'.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask VEHAGE

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans*
And If *(CAROWN = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car*
And If *(VEHCHCK = 2 | (Ff_vehmake = MIS | Ff_vehmodel = MIS)) // Does not have use of same vehicle as at previous wave or fed-forward vehicle make or model are missing*
And If *(VEHMAKE <> DK | REF) // If make of vehicle known*

Vehnsize. *Size of Engine*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is the engine size of your *[VEHMAKE VEHMODEL]*?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Up to 700 cc(0.7 litre)
2	701 to 1000cc (0.7 to 1 litre)

3	1001 to 1300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litre)
4	1301 to 1400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litre)
5	1401 to 1500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litre)
6	1501 to 1800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litre)
7	1801 to 2000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litre)
8	2001 to 2500cc (2.0 to 2.5 litre)
9	2501 to 3000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litre)
10	3001cc and over (over 3 litre)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask VEHNSIZE`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*
`And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3)` *// If Owns a car*
`And If (VEHCHCK = 2 | (Ff_vehmake = MIS | Ff_vehmodel = MIS))` *// Does not have use of same vehicle as at previous wave or fed-forward vehicle make or model are missing*
`And If (VEHMAKE <> DK | REF)` *// If make of vehicle known*

Display Note
Screen start (CAWI)

Odouse. *Odometer reading provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
This year we are interested in studying fuel usage. What is the current milage reading of your *[VEHMAKE VEHMODEL]*?

Options

1	Reading provided
2	Unwilling to provide reading

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Reverse order on screen so ODOMETER appears above ODOUSE. ODOUSE to appear on screen only if ODOMETER = RESPONSE.

Options

2	Unable to provide reading

Delete
Text

Use
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & ODOMETER > 0) Compute ODOUSE = 1;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*
`And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3)` *// If Owns a car*
`And If (VEHCHCK = 1 | (VEHMAKE <> DK | REF))` *// Has the same vehicle or the vehicle make is known*

Odometer. *Odometer reading*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MILAGE READING FOR *[VEHMAKE VEHMODEL]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Reverse order on screen so ODOMETER appears above ODOUSE.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ODOMETER`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans
And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car
And If (VEHCHCK = 1 | (VEHMAKE <> DK | REF)) // Has the same vehicle or the vehicle make is known
And If (ODOUSE <> 2) // Reading has not been refused
```

Odoest. *Odometer reading accuracy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this the precise number or an estimate?

Options

1	Precise number
2	Estimate

Use
`Ask ODOEST`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans
And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3) // If Owns a car
And If (VEHCHCK = 1 | (VEHMAKE <> DK | REF)) // Has the same vehicle or the vehicle make is known
And If (ODOUSE <> 2) // Reading has not been refused
And If (ODOMETER > 0) // If Odometer reading provided
```

Odofol. *Odometer follow up*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In about 3 months time, we will send you a card for you to post back to us where we will ask for a second car mileage amount. Thank you very much for your help with this.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask ODOFOL`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (ncars > 0)` *// Household has one or more cars/vans*
`And If (CAROWN = 1 | 3)` *// If Owns a car*
`And If (VEHCHCK = 1 | (VEHMAKE <> DK | REF))` *// Has the same vehicle or the vehicle make is known*
`And If (ODOUSE <> 2)` *// Reading has not been refused*
`And If (ODOMETER > 0)` *// If Odometer reading provided*

Display Note
Screen End (CAWI)

Hhqurecomplete. *HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Display Notes
Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

Text
We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

Use
`Ask HHQureComplete`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3))` *// If mode is web*

Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;`

Modules
Module Household_ip6. *Household Questionnaire*

Module *Individual Intro module*

Use
`Use Indintro_ip6`

Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;`

Modules
Module Indintro_ip6. *Individual Intro module*

Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calendar;`

Modules
Module Indintro_ip6. *Individual Intro module*

Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask Intro`

Modules
Module Indintro_ip6. *Individual Intro module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members))` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves*

Module *Demographics module*

Use
`Use Demographics_ip6`

Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I need to make sure I'm interviewing the correct person, you are *[NAME]*, born on *[DOB]* and you are *[SEX]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANY OF THESE DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, GO BACK TO THE HHOLD GRID AND AMEND AND MAKE SURE YOU ARE INTERVIEWING THE CORRECT PERSON.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask ChkResp`

Modules
Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI`

Hard Check: If *(ChkResp = 2) // If details need amending, return to HHGrid to amend*

Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MvEver`

Modules
Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified`
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed`

Display Note
Screen Start (month/year template)

Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
When did you personally move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD **MONTH** AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT THE NEXT.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel
Question Box Label
Month
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MvMnth

Modules
Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life*

Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MvYr

Modules
Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life*

Display Note
Screen End

Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here
2	Prefer to move

Use
Ask LKMOVE

Modules
Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified*

Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=2}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask XPMove`

Modules
Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified`

Xpmvwhn. *Date of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know **when** you might be likely to move?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask XPMVWHN`

Modules
Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified`
`And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year`

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI

Xpmvmnth. *Month of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH, OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop-down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPMVMNTH`

Modules
Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (XPMove = 1)` *// Expects to move in the coming year*
`And If (XPMVWHN = 1)` *// Date of expected move known*

Xpmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(When might you be likely to move?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Display month and year drop-down lists.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPMVYR`

Modules
Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (XPMove = 1)` *// Expects to move in the coming year*
`And If (XPMVWHN = 1)` *// Date of expected move known*

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

Xpmvwhr. *Location of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know **where** you might be moving to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask XPMVWHR

Modules
Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))* *// Respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1)* *// Expects to move in the coming year*

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI

Xpmvadd1. *Address of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.
Question Box Label
First Line of Address
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVADD1

Modules
Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))* *// Respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(XPMove = 1)* *// Expects to move in the coming year*
And If *(XPMVWHR = 1)* *// Location of expected move known*

Xpmvtown. *Town of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPMVTOWN`

Modules
Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (XPMove = 1)` *// Expects to move in the coming year*
`And If (XPMVWHR = 1)` *// Location of expected move known*

Xpmvpcode. *Postcode of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POST CODE. IF COMPLETE POST CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Post Code
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask XPMVPCODE`

Modules
Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1))` *// Respondent has been correctly identified*
`And If (XPMove = 1)` *// Expects to move in the coming year*
`And If (XPMVWHR = 1)` *// Location of expected move known*

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

Xpmvarea. *Area of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVAREA

Modules
Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known
```

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
F9 FOR HELP
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.
Delete
Showcard, Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbStat

Modules
Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified*

Mlstatchk. *Present legal marital status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We have your **legal** marital status as *[MARSTAT]*. Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MLSTATChk

Modules
Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF*

Mlstat. *Present legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Notes
MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

Text
What is your current **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
F9 FOR HELP

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete
Showcard, Help

Use
```
If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed
```

Drive. *Respondent has driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask DRIVE
```

Modules
Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe
```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified
And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | (Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF)) & DVAge >=17)
// new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over
```

Caruse. *Has use of car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CARUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified*
And If *(DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) // has a driving licence*

Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified*

Netpuse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text
How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
How often do you use the internet for your personal use? Select one only.

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NETPUSE`

Modules
Module Demographics_ip6. *Demographics module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2 & ChkResp = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Respondent has been correctly identified`

Module *Initial Conditions module*

Use
`Use Initialconditions_ip6`

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use
`Ask Ukborn`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed`

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask PLBORNC

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK*

Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please type in country.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLBOTH

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed*
And If *(ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK*
And If *(PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country*

Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram lookup for County name.

Notes
This variable contains data from all modes. Data from the web non-response experiment is in-filled here - the final web response is given. For information about the response process, please see the accompanying web non-response experimental variables.

Text
In which UK **county** were you born?

Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING COUNTY NAME.
USE ALT T TO SWITCH TO SEARCH FOR ANY TEXT IN COUNTY NAME.
IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE 'ZZZ'.
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list of counties for WEB.

Web Non-Response Experiment:
If respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question and ff_itemnonw6 = 2, please display the following message on screen: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially." After this message is displayed, if respondent hits 'Next' again, the usual 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' options should be displayed.
Where ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3, the standard non-response procedure should be followed.

Text
In which UK **county** were you born?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PLBORNUK`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (UKBORN < 5)` *// Born in the UK*

Plbornuk_cawi_1. *UK county of birth CAWI 1*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).
Only cases where ff_itemnonw6 = 2 are included here.

Use
`Ask PLBORNUK_CAWI_1`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (UKBORN < 5)` *// Born in the UK*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)` *// Mode is web*
`And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 2)` *// Item non-response experimental group 2*

Plbornuk_cawi_2. *UK county of birth CAWI 2*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing

0	3	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3), or the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2). Following non-response to PLBORNUK_CAWI_1, web respondents in experimental group ff_itemnonw6 = 2 saw a message on screen which stated: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially."
Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use
`Ask PLBORNUK_CAWI_2`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (UKBORN < 5)` *// Born in the UK*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Plbornuk_cawi_3. *UK county of birth CAWI 3*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data from the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3) or second follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2). If web respondent fails to enter an answer and clicks 'Next' to move on to the next question, a reminder appears "You forgot to fill in this question", and the options 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are offered to the respondent.
Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use
`Ask PLBORNUK_CAWI_3`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (UKBORN < 5)` *// Born in the UK*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Dkrf13. *UK county of birth CAWI DK REF*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data where a 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' response was given at PLBORNUK_CAWI_3.
1 = Don't Know, 2 = Refused.

Use
`Ask DKRF13`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (UKBORN < 5)` *// Born in the UK*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NAME OF OTHER COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please type in name of other county.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PLBornUKO`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (UKBORN < 5)` *// Born in the UK*
`And If (PLBORNUK = 997)` *// Born in other county*

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
use drop down list for response options (list of years).
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask YR2UK4`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (UKBORN = 5)` *// Not born in the UK*

Citzn. *Citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction
CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CITZN`
Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (UKBORN = 5)` *// Not born in the UK*

Citzno. *Citizenship of other country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER CITIZENSHIP
F9 FOR HELP
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CITZNO`
Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (UKBORN = 5)` *// Not born in the UK*
`And If (CITZN = 3)` *// Citizen of other country*

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 15 = LOWEST
CODE ONE ONLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask QFHIGH`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sampst = 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed OR original sample member (OSM status)*

Qfhighyr. *Year gained highest qualification*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what year did you receive that qualification?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use a drop-down list for year

Use
`Ask QFHIGHYR`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sampst = 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed OR original sample member (OSM status)*
`And If (QFHIGH = 1 Thru 15)` *// Has obtained an educational or school qualification*

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you gain this qualification in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask QUALOC`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sampst = 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed OR original sample member (OSM status)*
`And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15)` *// Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)

7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask QFVoc`
Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*
Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sampst = 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed OR original sample member (OSM status)*

Qfvocyr. *Year gained vocational qualification*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
In what year did you receive your *[QFVoc]*?
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use a drop-down list for year

Use
`Ask QFVOCYR`
Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*
In Loops
Loop *for each QFVoc 1..15*
Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sampst = 1))` *// New entrant never interviewed OR original sample member (OSM status)*
`And If (QFVoc = 1..15)` *// Vocational qualifications gained*

END LOOP
Display Note
Screen End CAWI

School_cawi. *Age left school (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options for web mode.

Text
How old were you when you left school?

Options

2	Never went to school
3	Still at school
10	Age 10
11	Age 11
12	Age 12
13	Age 13
14	Age 14
15	Age 15
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20

Use
```
Ask SCHOOL_CAWI
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use
```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
```

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use
`If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (SCHOOL = 1)` *// Left school*

Hard Check: If *(SCEND > HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age left school is greater than current age*

Text
Age left school can't be greater than current age ([*DVAGE*]) - please amend.

Schlloc. *Place of school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SchlLoc`

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (SCHOOL = 1)` *// Left school*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS)` *// Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given*

Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use Trigram school lookup for school name.

Text
What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE ZZZ.
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN F9

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of your school, type zzz.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SchCode

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// Newentrant never interviewed*
And If *((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) & ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1)))* *// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school AND mode is face-to-face/telephone OR mode is web and javascript is enabled*

Schok. *School details correct*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask SchOK

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// Newentrant never interviewed*
And If *((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3)) & ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1)))* *// Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school AND mode is face-to-face/telephone OR mode is web and javascript is enabled*
And If *(SCHCODE = 1-999996 AND GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2)* *// School identified and mode is CAPI or CATI*

Display Note
Screen Start CAWI

Schname. *School name if not coded*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Schools identified in the lookup file at 'SchCode' are autofilled into SchName in the data.

Text
What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN FULL NAME. IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP SCREEN F9

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is/was the name of your school?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SCHNAME

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed*
And If *((SCHCODE = 999997) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag <> 1)) // School name not found using lookup file OR mode is web and javascript not enabled*

Schtown. *School Town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And in what **town** is/was the school you attend(ed)?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Text

Use
Ask SCHTOWN

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed*
And If *((SCHCODE = 999997) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag <> 1)) // School name not found using lookup file OR mode is web and javascript not enabled*

Schcnty. *School County*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And in what **county** is/was the school you attend(ed)?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list county code frame, as at PLBORNUK
Question Box Label
County
Delete
Text

Use
Ask SCHCNTY

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed*

```
And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag <> 1)) // School name not found using lookup file OR mode is web and javascript not enabled
```

Display Note
Screen End CAWI

Fenow_cawi. *Age left further education (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options for web mode. Age should range from 16 to 80.

Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Options

2	Never went to college or university
3	Currently at college or university
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20 ...
80	Age 80

Use
```
Ask FENOW_CAWI
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

Fenow. *Still in further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

Use
```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use
```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Initialconditions_ip6. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

Module *Own First Job module*

Use
```
Use Ownfirstjob_ip5
```

J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes
The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text
Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use
```
Ask J1NONE
```

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_ip5. *Own First Job module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed
```
(excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed

J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J1SOC00`

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_ip5. *Own First Job module*

Universe
`If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))` *// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
`Ask J1SEMP`

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_ip5. *Own First Job module*

Universe
`If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))` *// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*

J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask J1BOSS`

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_ip5. *Own First Job module*

Universe
`If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))` *// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
`And If (J1SEMP = 2)` *// first job was self-employed*

J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use
`Ask J1MNGR`

Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_ip5. *Own First Job module*

Universe
`If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2))` *// had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed*
`And If (J1SEMP = 1)` *// first job was employed*

Module *Educational Aspirations module*

Use
`Use Educationalaspirations_ip6`

Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EDTYPE`

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_ip6. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student`

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school *{if edtype = 1}* / college *{if edtype = 2|3}*?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

Use
`Ask EdAsp`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_ip6. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student`
`And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19`

Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask LVSCHDO`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_ip6. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*
`And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))` *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Ahvwell. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask AHVWELL`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_ip6. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*
`And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))` *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
`And If (EDAsp = 3)` *// If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double*

Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Show option 5 on screen without 'SPONTANEOUS'
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HedLik`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_ip6. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*
`And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))` *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*

Hednt. *Reason not going on to higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

Use
`Ask HedNt`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_ip6. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*
`And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))` *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
`And If (HedLik > 2)` *// Going to college or university is not very likely, not at all likely, or respondent is unsure*

Hednto. *Other reason not going to HE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HedNTO`

Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_ip6. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe
`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7)` *// Full time student*
`And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19))` *// At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19*
`And If (HedLik > 2)` *// Going to college or university is not very likely, not at all likely, or respondent is unsure*
`And If (HedNT = 97)` *// If other reason might not go on to higher education*

Module *young adults module*

Use
`Use Youngadults_ip6`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI).

Futureint. *Future questions intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue'

Use
`Ask FUTUREINT`

Modules
Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*

Lvhm. *Age you would like to leave home?*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LVHM

Modules
Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)*

Hard Check: If *(Check LVHM >= Current Age) // If Age R think's will leave home is greater or equal to their current age*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Yasoc00. *Office code (SOC2000): job like when left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please tell is the job title and describe the kind of work you would like to do.

Web Interview

Text
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please write in a job title and fully describe the sort of work you would like to do.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask YASOC00

Modules
Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Ocimpa. *Occupation: Important: Job Security*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell me *{if CAPI}* / us *{if CATI}* / us *{if WEB}* how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important

2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPA
Modules
Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Ocimpb. *Occupation: Important: High income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Having a job with a high income?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPB
Modules
Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*
Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Ocimpe. *Occupation: Important: Lot leisure time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask OCIMPE`

Modules
Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*

Ocimpf. *Occupation: Important: Interesting job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which interests you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask OCIMPF`

Modules
Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Ocimpi. *Occupation: Important: Contribute to soc.*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask OCIMPI`

Modules
Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`

Ocimpk. *Occupation: Important: Time for family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which leaves you with enough time for family life?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPK

Modules
Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Ocimpl. *Occupation: Important: Job help others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation in which you can help others?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask OCIMPL

Modules
Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Futra. *Likelihood: Gain training/uni place*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text

On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future. If any of the following events have already happened, just let me know.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text
On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', how likely is it that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FUTRA`

Modules
`Module Youngadults_ip6.` *young adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3)` *// Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled*

Hard Check: If *(FUTRA > 100 AND FUTRA <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done*

Futrb. *Likelihood: Successfully finish studies*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Successfully finish your training or University studies?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRB

Modules
Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled`

Hard Check: If *(FUTRB > 100 AND FUTRB <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done*

Futrc. *Likelihood: Find a suitable job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Find a job in your field?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRC

Modules
Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled`

Hard Check: If *(FUTRC > 100 AND FUTRC <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done*

Futrd. *Likelihood: Be successful*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be successful and get ahead?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.
ENTER 0-100

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FUTRD`

Modules
Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3)` *// Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled*

Hard Check: If *(FUTRD > 100) // Value exceeds 100%*

Futre. *Likelihood: Become long-term unemployed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Become long-term unemployed?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRE

Modules
Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled`

Hard Check: If *(FUTRE > 100 AND FUTRE <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done*

Futrf. *Likelihood: Kept back in job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be kept back in your job due to family reasons. e.g. raising children?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.
ENTER 0-100
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRF

Modules
Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe

`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled`

Hard Check: If *(FUTRF > 100) // Value exceeds 100%*

Futrg. *Likelihood: Be self-employed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.
ENTER 0-100

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FUTRG`

Modules
`Module Youngadults_ip6.` *young adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled`

Hard Check: If *(FUTRG > 100 AND FUTRG <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done*

Futrh. *Likelihood: Working abroad*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Work abroad at some time?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FUTRH`

Modules
`Module Youngadults_ip6.` *young adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3)` *// Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled*

Hard Check: If *(FUTRH > 100 AND FUTRH <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done*

Futri. *Likelihood: Marry at some time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Marry (or form a civil partnership) at some time?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FUTRI`

Modules
Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3)` *// Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled*

Hard Check: If *(FUTRI > 100 AND FUTRI <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done*

Futrj. *Likelihood: Cohabit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Live together unmarried with a partner?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY.
ENTER 0-100
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRJ

Modules
Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled*

Hard Check: If *(FUTRJ > 100 AND FUTRJ <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done*

Futrk. *Likelihood: Have a child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have a child?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRK

Modules
Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled*

Hard Check: If *(FUTRK > 100 AND FUTRK <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done*

Futrl. *Likelihood: Have several children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text
(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have several children?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING; 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED.
ENTER 0-100

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FUTRL

Modules
Module Youngadults_ip6. *young adults module*

Universe
If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType <> 3) // Javascript is enabled OR don't know if javascript is enabled*
And If *(FUTRK > 0 AND FUTRK <> 995) // Is likely to have a child*

Hard Check: If *(FUTRL > 100 AND FUTRL <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done*

Module *Family Background module*

Use
Use Familybackground_ip5

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father was not living with me so I don't know

Use
Ask PAJU

Modules
Module Familybackground_ip5. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

Text
What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PasOc00

Modules
Module Familybackground_ip5. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14*

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother was not living with me so I don't know

Use
`Ask MAJU`

Modules
Module Familybackground_ip5. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

Text
What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MasOc00`

Modules
Module Familybackground_ip5. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (MAJU = 1)` *// Mother working when respondent aged 14*

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Pacob. *Country father born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was your **father** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
`Ask PaCOB`

Modules
Module Familybackground_ip5. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Pacobo. *Country father born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please write in the other country

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PaCOBO`

Modules
Module Familybackground_ip5. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (PaCOB = 97)` *// Father born in other country*

Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

Use
`Ask PaYrUK`

Modules
Module Familybackground_ip5. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (PACOB>4)` *// Father not born in the UK*

Macob. *Country mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which country was your **mother** born?

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong

18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
Ask MaCOB

Modules
Module Familybackground_ip5. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please write in the other country
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MaCOBO

Modules
Module Familybackground_ip5. *Family Background module*

Universe
If *((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(MaCOB = 97)* *// Mother born in other country*

Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

Use
Ask MaYrUK

Modules

Module Familybackground_ip5. *Family Background module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (MACOB>4)` *// Mother not born in UK*

Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Use
`Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6`

Natid. *National identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NatID`

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*

Natido. *National identity other specified*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NatIDO

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(NatID = 97) // Other national identity*

Racel. *Ethnic group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
As per Census 2011 test version

Scripting Notes
Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard (or on-screen for CAWI) as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.

Text
What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African
7	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Indian
10	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean
15	African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is your ethnic group? Select one only.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RACEL

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web*

Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
As per Census 2011 test version

Text
What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RACELO

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web*
And If *(RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group*

RaceIt. *Ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS adapted

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

Use
Ask RACELT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*

Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

Use
Ask RACELWT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group*

Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

Use
Ask RACELMT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group*

Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

Use
Ask RACELAT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* *// Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 3)* *// Asian ethnic group*

Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Use
Ask RACELBT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)* *// New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2)* *// Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 4)* *// Black ethnic group*

Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
What ethnic group is that?
Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN

Use
Ask RACELOT

Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone*
And If *(RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97) // Other ethnic group*

Module *Religion module*

Use
Use Religion_ip5

Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask OPRLG

Modules
Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed*

Oprlg0. *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist

9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use
`Ask OPRLG0`

Modules
Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3)` *// Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
`And If (OPRLG = 2)` *// Does not belong to a religion*

Oprlg1. *Religion: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish

15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use
`Ask OPRLG1`

Modules
Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3)` *// Lives in England, Wales or Scotland*
`And If (OPRLG = 1)` *// Does belong to a religion*

Module *Groups and Organisations module*

Use
`Use Groupsandorganisations_ip6`

Org. *Member of one of listed organisations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you currently a member of any of the kinds of organisations on this card?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask ORG`

Modules
Module Groupsandorganisations_ip6. *Groups and Organisations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1)` *// Mode is face-to-face*

Orgm. *Which organisations member of*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Do not allow code 96 to be entered in CAPI

Text
Which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
Use same showcard as at ORG

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Code 96 should appear on screen.
Text
Which of these kinds of organisations are you currently a member? Please SELECT ALL the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask ORGM`

Modules
Module Groupsandorganisations_ip6. *Groups and Organisations module*

Universe
`If (ORG = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)` *// If member of any organisation OR mode is web*

Orga. *Active in organisations*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
code 96 is exclusive

Text
Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
Use same showcard as at ORG

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis? Please SELECT ALL of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ORGA

Modules
Module Groupsandorganisations_ip6. *Groups and Organisations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face OR mode is web`

Orgmt. *Member of organisations NSC*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes
code 96 is exclusive
This question is for CATI only.

Text
I am going to read a list of types of organisations. For each, tell me whether you are a member of an organisation of that type.

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation

11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use
`Ask ORGMT`

Modules
Module Groupsandorganisations_ip6. *Groups and Organisations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2) // Mode is telephone`

Orgat. *Active in organisations NSC*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes
code 96 is exclusive
This question is for CATI only.

Text
Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use
`Ask ORGAT`

Modules
Module Groupsandorganisations_ip6. *Groups and Organisations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2) // Mode is telephone`

Module *General Health module*

Use
`Use Generalhealth_ip6`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue' for CAWI

Use
`Ask IntHealth`

Modules
Module Generalhealth_ip6. *General Health module*

Sf1. *General Health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SF12

Text
In general, would you say your health is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SF1`

Modules
Module Generalhealth_ip6. *General Health module*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module *Disability module*

Use
`Use Disability_ip6`

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Text
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
Ask HEALTH

Modules
Module Disability_ip6. *Disability module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 | (Ff_disabilityw6 = 1 | 3))` *// Respondent not interviewed at preceding wave or respondent in disability experimental treatments A or C*

Hthrdia1. *Health records error check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*, you had a long-standing illness or disability. Is there an error in our records, or do you no longer have this condition? Please tell me which of the following apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	There is an error in the records
2	I still have the same health condition but it is not as bad now
3	I still have the same health condition but treatment or medication is effective now
4	The condition is much the same as last year, but my activities have changed, so it is less of a problem now
5	I no longer have this health condition
6	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Just to check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*, you had a long-standing illness or disability. Is there an error in our records, or do you no longer have this condition?

Please select all of the responses that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask HTHRDIA1

Modules
Module Disability_ip6. *Disability module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 & Ff_disabilityw6 = 1 & Ff_health = 1 & HEALTH = 2) // Interviewed at preceding wave and in disability experimental treatment A and answers indicate that respondent had a long-term condition in IP5 but not in IP6*

Hthexpa1. *Health records explanation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please explain the error *{if HthRDIA1 = 1}* / other reason for the difference *{if HthRDIA1 = 6}*.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TEXT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HTHEXPA1

Modules
Module Disability_ip6. *Disability module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 & Ff_disabilityw6 = 1 & Ff_health = 1 & HEALTH = 2) // Interviewed at preceding wave and in disability experimental treatment A and answers indicate that respondent had a long-term condition in IP5 but not in IP6*
And If *(HTHRDIA1 = 1 | 6) // There is an error in previous records or other reason*

Hthrdia2. *Health records error check 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*, you did not have any long-standing illness or disability. Is there an error in our records, or is this a new condition? Please tell me which of the following apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	There is an error in the records
2	I had the same health condition but it is worse now
3	I had the same health condition but treatment or medication is less effective now
4	The condition is much the same as last year, but my activities have changed, so it is more of a problem now
5	This is a new health condition
6	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Just to check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*, you did not have any long-standing illness or disability. Is there an error in our records, or is this a new condition?

Please select all of the responses that apply to you.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask HTHRDIA2

Modules
Module Disability_ip6. *Disability module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 & Ff_disabilityw6 = 1 & Ff_health = 2 & HEALTH = 1) // Interviewed at preceding wave and in disability experimental treatment A and answers indicate that respondent did not have a long-term condition in IP5 but did in IP6*

Hthexpa2. *Health records explanation 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please explain the error *{if HthRDIA2 = 1}* / other reason for the difference *{if HthRDIA2 = 6}*.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TEXT

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HTHEXPA2

Modules
Module Disability_ip6. *Disability module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 & Ff_disabilityw6 = 1 & Ff_health = 2 & HEALTH = 1) // Interviewed at preceding wave and in disability experimental treatment A and answers indicate that respondent did not have a long-term condition in IP5 but did in IP6*
And If *(HTHRDIA2 = 1 | 6) // There is an error in previous records or other reason*

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)

5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Do your health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask DisDif`

Modules
Module Disability_ip6. *Disability module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 | Ff_disabilityw6 = 3) & HEALTH = 1)` *// Respondent is either a new entrant or in disability experimental group C and indicate having a limiting long term condition or disability*

Disdifb. *Type of impairment or disability B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Please read out the numbers from the card next to the ones which apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Please select all of the answers which apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask DISDIFB`

Modules
Module Disability_ip6. *Disability module*

Universe
`If (ff_disabilityw6 = 2) // Respondent is in disability experimental group B`

Module *Height and weight module*

Use
`Use Heightandweight_ip6`

Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)

Hlht. *Height: unit of measurement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
We would like to ask you about your height and weight.

How tall are you without shoes?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT
ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE

Options

1	Feet and inches
2	Centimetres
3	Cannot give estimate

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Options to appear in drop-down list under label.
Question Box Label
Answer in
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HLHT`

Modules
Module Heightandweight_ip6. *Height and weight module*

Hlhtf. *Height without shoes: feet*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER HEIGHT - FEET

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should appear on screen if HLHT = 1
Question Box Label
Feet
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask HLHTF`

Modules
Module Heightandweight_ip6. *Height and weight module*

Universe
`If (HLHT = 1)` *// Height estimate given in feet and inches*

Soft Check: If *(HLHFT > 7 Ft)*

Hlhti. *Height without shoes: inches*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER HEIGHT - INCHES

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should appear on screen if HLHT = 1, parallel to HLHTF
Question Box Label
Inches
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask HLHTI`

Modules
Module Heightandweight_ip6. *Height and weight module*

Universe
`If (HLHT = 1)` *// Height estimate given in feet and inches*
`And If (HLHT = 1 AND HLHTF = RESPONSE)` *// Height estimate given in feet*

Soft Check: If *(HLHTF < 4 Ft & HLHTI < 10 Inches)*

Hlhtc. *Height without shoes: cms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER HEIGHT - CENTIMETRES

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should appear on screen if HLHT = 2, as a drop-down list with 'Centimetres' after each value e.g. 100 cm
Question Box Label
Centimetres
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask HLHTC`

Modules
Module Heightandweight_ip6. *Height and weight module*

Universe
`If (HLHT = 2)` *// Height estimate given in centimetres*

Soft Check: If *(If HLHTC < 147)*

Soft Check: If *(If HLHTC > 213)*

Display Note
Screen End (CAWI)

Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)

Hlwt. *Weight: unit of measurement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your current weight without clothes?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT
ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE

Options

1	Stones and pounds
2	Kilograms
3	Cannot give estimate

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Options to appear in drop-down list under label.
Question Box Label
Answer in
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HLWT`

Modules
Module Heightandweight_ip6. *Height and weight module*

Hlwts. *Weight: Stones*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER WEIGHT - STONES

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should appear on screen if HLWT = 1. Options to appear in drop-down list under label.
Question Box Label
Stones
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HLWTS`

Modules
Module Heightandweight_ip6. *Height and weight module*

Universe
`If (HLWT = 1)` *// Weight estimate given in stones and pounds*

Soft Check: If *(If HLWTS < 8 Stone)*

Soft Check: If *(If HLWTS > 20 Stone)*

Hlwtp. *Weight: Pounds*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER WEIGHT - POUNDS

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should appear on screen if HLHT = 1, parallel to HLWTS. Options to appear in drop-down list under label.
Question Box Label
Pounds
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HLWTP`

Modules
Module Heightandweight_ip6. *Height and weight module*

Universe
`If (HLWT = 1)` *// Weight estimate given in stones and pounds*
`And If (HLWT = 1 AND HLWTS = RESPONSE)` *// Weight estimate given in stones*

Hlwtk. *Weight: Kilos*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER WEIGHT - KILOGRAMS
ENTER WEIGHT TO NEAREST KILO

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should appear on screen if HLHT = 2. Options to appear in drop-down list under label.
Question Box Label
Kilograms
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HLWTK`

Modules
Module Heightandweight_ip6. *Height and weight module*

Universe
`If (HLWT = 2)` *// Weight estimate given in kilograms*

Soft Check: If *(If HLWTK < 50 Kilograms)*

Soft Check: If *(If HLWTK > 150 Kilograms)*

Display Note
Screen End (CAWI)

Hlwte. *Accuracy of weight*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you fairly sure of your weight or is that an estimate?

Options

1	Fairly sure
2	Estimate

Use
`Ask HLWTE`

Modules
Module Heightandweight_ip6. *Height and weight module*

Universe
`If (HLWT < 3)` *// Weight estimate provided*

Hlwtl. *When last weighed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
When was the last time you were weighed using scales, either by yourself or someone else? [Was it... {CAPI}]

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Within last week
2	1-4 weeks ago
3	1-3 months ago
4	3-6 months ago
5	6 months to a year ago
6	More than a year ago
7	or More than 5 years ago

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HLWTL`

Modules
Module Heightandweight_ip6. *Height and weight module*

Hlpreg. *Currently pregnant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
We need to check because it affects weight, are you pregnant at present?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HLPREG`

Modules
Module Heightandweight_ip6. *Height and weight module*

Universe
`If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & Sex = 2 & Age < 50)` *// New entrant never interviewed and female and age is less than 50*

Module *Digit Length module*

Use
`Use Digitlength_ip6`

H2d4dcon. *Consent to measure 2D:4D ratio*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Next, I would like to measure the length of your index and ring fingers. These measures have been shown to indicate roughly the degree of hormones you were exposed to when your mother was pregnant with you. Having these measures will be very useful to better understand the links between social background, physical development and a range of social and personality outcomes.

Is it okay if I obtain these measurements?

Options

1	Yes, willing and able to provide measures
2	No, not willing to provide the measures
3	Willing to provide measures, but do not have a ruler to hand *{if MODETYPE = 2 | 3}*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Next, I would like you to measure the length of your index and ring fingers. These measures have been shown to indicate roughly the degree of hormones you were exposed to when your mother was pregnant with you. Having these measures will be very useful to better understand the links between social background, physical development and a range of social and personality outcomes. For this task you will need a ruler, though a measuring tape would be fine if you do not have a ruler.

Are you willing and able to provide these measures?

Web Interview

Text
Next, we would like you to measure the length of your index and ring fingers. These measures have been shown to indicate roughly the degree of hormones you were exposed to when your mother was pregnant with you. Having these measures will be very useful to better understand the links between social background, physical development and a range of social and personality outcomes. For this task you will need a ruler, though a measuring tape would be fine if you do not have a ruler.

Are you willing and able to provide these measures?

Use
`Ask H2D4DCON`

Modules
Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Digunits. *Digit length units*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does your ruler, or tape, measure in millimetres and centimetres, or does it measure in inches?

Options

1	Millimetres and centimetres (i.e. metric)
2	Inches (i.e. imperial)
3	Both metric and imperial

Use
`Ask DIGUNITS`

Modules
Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe
`If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) // Mode is telephone or web`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

H2d4drim. *Length of RIGHT INDEX finger: Metric*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MEASUREMENT FOR **RIGHT INDEX** FINGER (NEXT TO THE THUMB)

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'
ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

*ASK RESPONDENT TO FULLY OPEN THE HAND TO BE MEASURED.
*MAKE SURE THAT ALL FINGERS ARE STRAIGHT AND NEITHER BENT NOR OVERSTRETCHED.
*ALIGN THE "0" MARK ON THE FIXED JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE OF THE FINGER TO BE MEASURED.
*ALIGN THE MOVABLE JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE TIP OF THE FINGER (NOT THE FINGER NAIL)

.

PLEASE PROVIDE THE READING TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER.
ROUNDING RULE: VALUES AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT RANGING BETWEEN .00 AND .49 ARE ROUNDED DOWN (E.G. '70.25' ENTERED AS '70').
AND VALUES RANGING FROM .50 TO .99 ARE ROUNDED UP (E.G. '70.79' ENTERED AS '71').

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

I would like you to measure both your index finger and your ring finger. The way you take the measurement is the same for both fingers.

Starting with your right hand, hold your hand in front of you. Look at your index finger and find where your finger joins the palm of your hand. Find the bottom crease of the finger. Go to the middle of this crease. Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger. Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail). Every millimetre counts so it is important to do this as accurately as possible, you are contributing to real scientific research and it will determine the results.

What is the measurement for your **right index** finger?

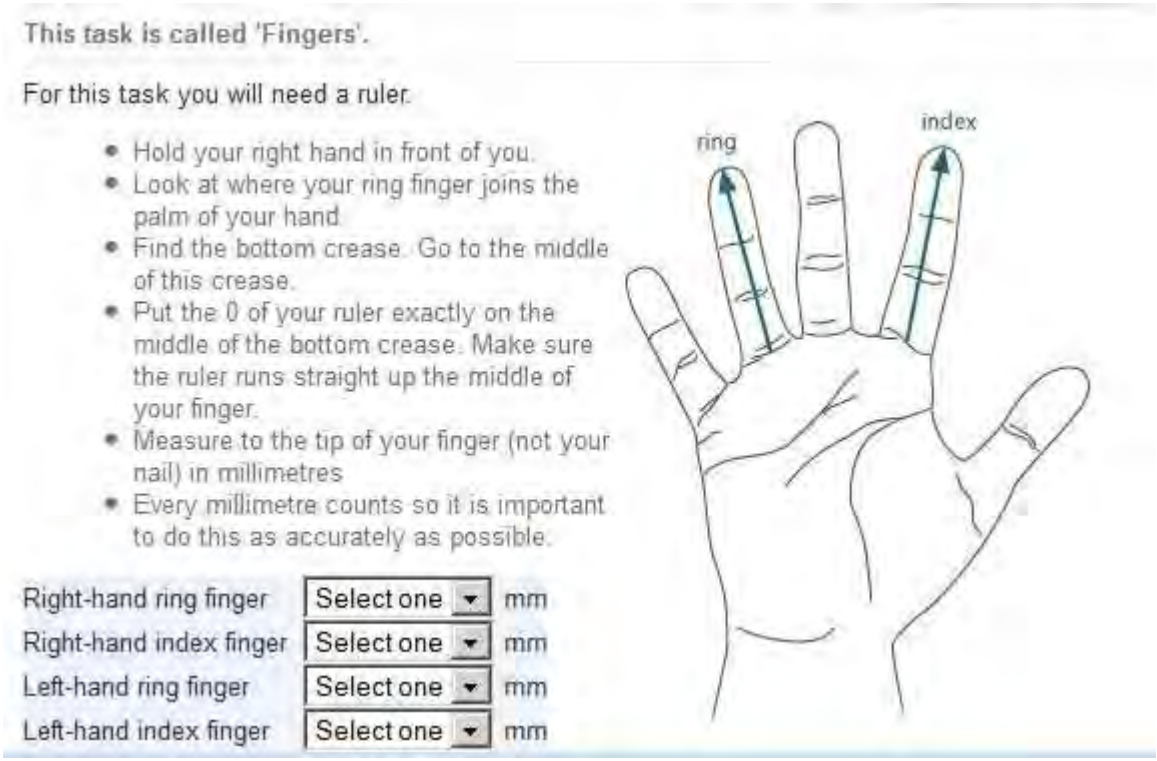
Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'
ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Right hand** index finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "millimetres". Use a drop down box with relevant numbers (i.e., 20-125 millimetres) and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).



Text

For this task you will need a ruler.

*We would like you to measure both your index finger and your ring finger on both hands. The way you take the measurement is the same for all fingers.
*Hold your hand in front of you.
*Look at where your finger joins the palm of your hand.
*Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease.
*Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger.
*Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) in millimetres.
*Every millimetre counts so it is important to do this as accurately as possible.

Use

`Ask H2D4DRIM`

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe

`If (H2D4DCON = 1)` *// Respondent consents to provide digit length measures*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | DIGUNITS = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face OR mode is telephone or web and measurement apparatus shows millimetres*

Hard Check: If *(H2D4DRIM Greater Than 125 And Less Than 996)*

H2d4drrm. *Length of RIGHT RING finger: Metric*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MEASUREMENT FOR **RIGHT RING** FINGER (NEXT TO THE LITTLE FINGER)

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'
ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

*ASK RESPONDENT TO FULLY OPEN THE HAND TO BE MEASURED.
*MAKE SURE THAT ALL FINGERS ARE STRAIGHT AND NEITHER BENT NOR OVERSTRETCHED.
*ALIGN THE "0" MARK ON THE FIXED JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE OF THE FINGER TO BE MEASURED.
*ALIGN THE MOVABLE JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE TIP OF THE FINGER (NOT THE FINGER NAIL).

PLEASE PROVIDE THE READING TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER.
ROUNDING RULE: VALUES AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT RANGING BETWEEN .00 AND .49 ARE ROUNDED DOWN (E.G. '70.25' ENTERED AS '70').
AND VALUES RANGING FROM .50 TO .99 ARE ROUNDED UP (E.G. '70.79' ENTERED AS '71').

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Now please measure your **right ring** finger. Look at where your ring finger joins the palm of your hand. Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease. Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger. Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) as accurately as you can.

What is the measurement for your **right ring** finger?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'
ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Right hand** ring finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "millimetres". Use a drop down box with relevant numbers (i.e., 20-125 millimetres) and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

Use
`Ask H2D4DRRM`

Modules
Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe
`If` *`(H2D4DCON = 1)`* *// Respondent consents to provide digit length measures*
`And If` *`(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | DIGUNITS = 1 | 3)`* *// Mode is face-to-face OR mode is telephone or web and measurement apparatus shows millimetres*

Hard Check: If *(H2D4DRRM Greater Than 125 And Less Than 996)*

H2d4dlim. *Length of LEFT INDEX finger: Metric*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MEASUREMENT FOR **LEFT INDEX** FINGER (NEXT TO THE THUMB)

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'
ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

*ASK RESPONDENT TO FULLY OPEN THE HAND TO BE MEASURED.
*MAKE SURE THAT ALL FINGERS ARE STRAIGHT AND NEITHER BENT NOR OVERSTRETCHED.
*ALIGN THE "0" MARK ON THE FIXED JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE OF THE FINGER TO BE MEASURED.

*ALIGN THE MOVABLE JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE TIP OF THE FINGER (NOT THE FINGER NAIL).

PLEASE PROVIDE THE READING TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER.
ROUNDING RULE: VALUES AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT RANGING BETWEEN .00 AND .49 ARE ROUNDED DOWN (E.G. '70.25' ENTERED AS '70').
AND VALUES RANGING FROM .50 TO .99 ARE ROUNDED UP (E.G. '70.79' ENTERED AS '71').

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Now repeat the measurements with the **left index** finger.

What is the measurement for your **left index** finger?

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS IF NECESSARY: LOOK AT WHERE YOUR FINGER JOINS THE PALM OF YOUR HAND. FIND THE BOTTOM CREASE. GO TO THE MIDDLE OF THIS CREASE. PUT THE 0 OF YOUR RULER EXACTLY ON THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE. MAKE SURE THE RULER RUNS STRAIGHT UP THE MIDDLE OF YOUR FINGER. MEASURE TO THE TIP OF YOUR FINGER (NOT YOUR NAIL) AS ACCURATELY AS YOU CAN.

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'
ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Left hand** index finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "millimetres". Use a drop down box with relevant numbers (i.e., 20-125 millimetres) and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

Use
`Ask H2D4DLIM`

Modules
Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe
`If (H2D4DCON = 1)` *// Respondent consents to provide digit length measures*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | DIGUNITS = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face OR mode is telephone or web and measurement apparatus shows millimetres*

Hard Check: If *(H2D4DLIM Greater Than 125 And Less Than 996)*

H2d4dlrm. *Length of LEFT RING finger: Metric*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MEASUREMENT FOR **LEFT RING** FINGER (NEXT TO THE LITTLE FINGER)

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'
ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

*ASK RESPONDENT TO FULLY OPEN THE HAND TO BE MEASURED.
*MAKE SURE THAT ALL FINGERS ARE STRAIGHT AND NEITHER BENT NOR OVERSTRETCHED.
*ALIGN THE "0" MARK ON THE FIXED JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE OF THE FINGER TO BE MEASURED.
*ALIGN THE MOVABLE JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE TIP OF THE FINGER (NOT THE FINGER NAIL).

PLEASE PROVIDE THE READING TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER.
ROUNDING RULE: VALUES AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT RANGING BETWEEN .00 AND .49 ARE ROUNDED DOWN (E.G. '70.25' ENTERED AS '70').
AND VALUES RANGING FROM .50 TO .99 ARE ROUNDED UP (E.G. '70.79' ENTERED AS '71').

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Now repeat the measurements with the **left ring** finger.

What is the measurement for your **left ring** finger?
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS IF NECESSARY: LOOK AT WHERE YOUR FINGER JOINS THE PALM OF YOUR HAND. FIND THE BOTTOM CREASE. GO TO THE MIDDLE OF THIS CREASE. PUT THE 0 OF YOUR RULER EXACTLY ON THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE. MAKE SURE THE RULER RUNS STRAIGHT UP THE MIDDLE OF YOUR FINGER. MEASURE TO THE TIP OF YOUR FINGER (NOT YOUR NAIL) AS ACCURATELY AS YOU CAN.

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'
ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Left hand** ring finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "millimetres". Use a drop down box with relevant numbers (i.e., 20-125 millimetres) and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

Use
`Ask H2D4DLRM`

Modules
`Module Digitlength_ip6.` *Digit Length module*

Universe
`If (H2D4DCON = 1)` *// Respondent consents to provide digit length measures*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | DIGUNITS = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face OR mode is telephone or web and measurement apparatus shows millimetres*

Hard Check: If *(H2D4DLRM Greater Than 125 And Less Than 996)*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

H2d4drii. *Length of RIGHT INDEX finger: Imperial-inches*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
I would like you to measure both your index finger and your ring finger. The way you take the measurement is the same for both fingers.

Starting with your right hand, hold your hand in front of you. Look at your index finger and find where your finger joins the palm of your hand. Find the bottom crease of the finger. Go to the middle of this crease. Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger. Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail). It is important to get a precise measurement so please provide a measurement to the 16th of an inch if you can, you are contributing to real scientific research and it will determine the results.

What is the measurement for your **right index** finger?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'.
ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'.

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Right hand** index finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "inches". Use a drop down box from 1 inch to 5 inches and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).
Text
For this task you will need a ruler.

*We would like you to measure both your index finger and your ring finger on both hands. The way you take the measurement is the same for all fingers.
*Hold your hand in front of you.
*Look at where your finger joins the palm of your hand.

*Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease.
*Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger.
*Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) in inches.
*Every 1/16th of an inch counts so it is important to do this as accurately as possible.

Use
Ask H2D4DRII

Modules
Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe
If *(H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches*

Hard Check: If *(H2D4DRII Greater Than 5 And Less Than 996)*

H2d4drii_fraction. *Length of RIGHT INDEX finger: Imperial-fraction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 1/16TH INCH FOR RIGHT INDEX FINGER

Options

0	Exactly
1	1/16th
2	1/8th (2/16ths)
3	3/16ths
4	1/4 (4/16ths)
5	5/16ths
6	3/8ths (6/16ths)
7	7/16ths
8	1/2 (8/16ths)
9	9/16ths
10	5/8ths (10/16ths)
11	11/16ths
12	3/4 (12/16ths)
13	13/16ths
14	7/8ths (14/16ths)
15	15/16ths

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use a drop down box with options the same as for CATI.

Use
Ask H2D4DRII_FRACTION

Modules
Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe
If *(H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches*
And If *(H2D4DRII = 1 Thru 5) // Measurement in inches provided*

H2d4drri. *Length of RIGHT RING finger: Imperial-inches*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Now please measure your **right ring** finger. Look at where your ring finger joins the palm of your hand. Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease. Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger. Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) as accurately as you can.

What is the measurement for your **right ring** finger?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'.
ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'.

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Right hand** ring finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "inches". Use a drop down box from 1 to 5 inches and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

Use
`Ask H2D4DRRI`

Modules
Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe
`If (H2D4DCON = 1)` *// Respondent consents to provide digit length measures*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2))` *// Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches*

Hard Check: If *(H2D4DRRI Greater Than 5 And Less Than 996)*

H2d4drri_fraction. *Length of RIGHT RING finger: Imperial-fraction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 1/16TH INCH FOR RIGHT RING FINGER

Options

0	Exactly
1	1/16th
2	1/8th (2/16ths)
3	3/16ths
4	1/4 (4/16ths)
5	5/16ths
6	3/8ths (6/16ths)
7	7/16ths
8	1/2 (8/16ths)
9	9/16ths
10	5/8ths (10/16ths)
11	11/16ths
12	3/4 (12/16ths)
13	13/16ths
14	7/8ths (14/16ths)
15	15/16ths

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use a drop down box with options the same as for CATI.

Use
Ask H2D4DRRI_FRACTION

Modules
Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe
If *(H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches*
And If *(H2D4DRRI = 1 Thru 5) // Measurement in inches provided*

H2d4dlii. *Length of LEFT INDEX finger: Imperial-inches*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Now repeat the measurements with the **left index** finger.

What is the measurement for your **left index** finger?

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS IF NECESSARY: LOOK AT WHERE YOUR FINGER JOINS THE PALM OF YOUR HAND. FIND THE BOTTOM CREASE. GO TO THE MIDDLE OF THIS CREASE. PUT THE 0 OF YOUR RULER EXACTLY ON THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE. MAKE SURE THE RULER RUNS STRAIGHT UP THE MIDDLE OF YOUR FINGER. MEASURE TO THE TIP OF YOUR FINGER (NOT YOUR NAIL) AS ACCURATELY AS YOU CAN.

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'.
ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'.

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Left hand** index finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "inches". Use a drop down box from 1 to 5 inches and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

Use
Ask H2D4DLII

Modules
Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe
If *(H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches*

Hard Check: If *(H2D4DLII Greater Than 5 And Less Than 996)*

H2d4dlii_fraction. *Length of LEFT INDEX finger: Imperial-fraction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 1/16TH INCH FOR LEFT INDEX FINGER

Options

0	Exactly

1	1/16th
2	1/8th (2/16ths)
3	3/16ths
4	1/4 (4/16ths)
5	5/16ths
6	3/8ths (6/16ths)
7	7/16ths
8	1/2 (8/16ths)
9	9/16ths
10	5/8ths (10/16ths)
11	11/16ths
12	3/4 (12/16ths)
13	13/16ths
14	7/8ths (14/16ths)
15	15/16ths

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use a drop down box with options the same as for CATI.

Use
`Ask H2D4DLII_FRACTION`

Modules
Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe
`If (H2D4DCON = 1)` *// Respondent consents to provide digit length measures*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2))` *// Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches*
`And If (H2D4DLII = 1 Thru 5)` *// Measurement in inches provided*

H2d4dlri. *Length of LEFT RING finger: Imperial-inches*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Now repeat the measurements with the **left ring** finger.

What is the measurement for your **left ring** finger?

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS IF NECESSARY: LOOK AT WHERE YOUR FINGER JOINS THE PALM OF YOUR HAND. FIND THE BOTTOM CREASE. GO TO THE MIDDLE OF THIS CREASE. PUT THE 0 OF YOUR RULER EXACTLY ON THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE. MAKE SURE THE RULER RUNS STRAIGHT UP THE MIDDLE OF YOUR FINGER. MEASURE TO THE TIP OF YOUR FINGER (NOT YOUR NAIL) AS ACCURATELY AS YOU CAN.

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'.
ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'.

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Left hand** ring finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "inches". Use a drop down box from 1 to 5 inches and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

Use
`Ask H2D4DLRI`

Modules
Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe
`If (H2D4DCON = 1)` *// Respondent consents to provide digit length measures*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2))` *// Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches*

Hard Check: If *(H2D4DLRI Greater Than 5 And Less Than 996)*

H2d4dlri_fraction. *Length of LEFT RING finger: Imperial-fraction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 1/16TH INCH FOR LEFT RING FINGER

Options

0	Exactly
1	1/16th
2	1/8th (2/16ths)
3	3/16ths
4	1/4 (4/16ths)
5	5/16ths
6	3/8ths (6/16ths)
7	7/16ths
8	1/2 (8/16ths)
9	9/16ths
10	5/8ths (10/16ths)
11	11/16ths
12	3/4 (12/16ths)
13	13/16ths
14	7/8ths (14/16ths)
15	15/16ths

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use a drop down box with options the same as for CATI.

Use
`Ask H2D4DLRI_FRACTION`

Modules
Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe
`If (H2D4DCON = 1)` *// Respondent consents to provide digit length measures*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2))` *// Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches*
`And If (H2D4DLRI = 1 Thru 5)` *// Measurement in inches provided*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Meatyp. *Type of measuring device*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What did you use to measure? Was it...

Options

1	A ruler
2	A cloth tape measure
3	A plastic or aluminium tape measure

4	Or some other measuring device?

Use
Ask MEATYP

Modules
Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe
If *(H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3)) // Mode is telephone or web*
And If *((H2D4DRIM > 0 & H2D4DRIM < 996) | (H2D4DRRM > 0 & H2D4DRRM < 996) | (H2D4DLIM > 0 & H2D4DLIM < 996) | (H2D4DLRM > 0 & H2D4DLRM < 996) | (H2D4DRII > 0 & H2D4DRII < 996) | (H2D4DRRI > 0 & H2D4DRRI < 996) | (H2D4DLII > 0 & H2D4DLII < 996) | (H2D4DLRI > 0 & H2D4DLRI < 996)) // A measurement is given for at least one finger*

Handed. *Right or left handed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are you right or left handed?

Options

1	Right handed
2	Left handed
3	(SPONTANEOUS) Ambidextrous

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Right handed
2	Left handed
3	Use both hands equally, i.e. Ambidextrous

Use
Ask HANDED

Modules
Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe
If *(H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures*

Digerr. *Conditions affecting digit length*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Do you have any conditions that could affect the measurements that I have just taken *{if CAPI}* / you have just given *{if CATI}* / you have just given *{if WEB}*, for example suffering a broken finger, having a disease or abnormal condition affecting a joint on any of these fingers? If so, which finger or fingers are affected?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	No
2	Right index finger
3	Right ring finger

4	Left index finger
5	Left ring finger

Use
`Ask DIGERR`

Modules
Module Digitlength_ip6. *Digit Length module*

Universe
`If (H2D4DCON = 1)` *// Respondent consents to provide digit length measures*

Module *Health conditions module*

Use
`Use Healthconditions_ip6`

Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}* / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}*

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask HCond`
Modules
Module Healthconditions_ip6. *Health conditions module*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*

Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES
Text
Do you still have *[HCond]*?
Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HCondS`
Modules
Module Healthconditions_ip6. *Health conditions module*
In Loops
Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18)` *// Has a diagnosed health condition*
`And If (HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17)` *// Has a health condition other than a heart attack or stroke*

Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES
Text
What age were you when you were first told you had a *{if HCond = 6|7}* *[HCond]*?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE
Question Box Label
AGE

Use
`Ask HCondA`
Modules
Module Healthconditions_ip6. *Health conditions module*
In Loops
Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18)` *// Has a diagnosed health condition*

Hard Check: If *(HCondA > HHGRID.DVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.*
END LOOP

Module *Caring module*

Use
`Use Caring_ip5`

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
`Ask AidHH`

Modules
Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1)` *// More than one person in the household*

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text
Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*

15		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please select all the people for whom you provide care.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AidHUA`

Modules
Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Universe
`If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1)` *// More than one person in the household*
`And If (AidHH = 1)` *// Resp cares for someone in the household*

Aidxhh. *Non-residents cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AidXHH`

Modules
Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Naidxhh. *Number of non-residents cared for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people do you care for?

Use
`Ask NAidXHH`

Modules
Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Universe
`If (AidXHH = 1)` *// Non-resident cared for*

Soft Check: If *(If NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5*

Aidhu1. *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AidHU1`

Modules
Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Universe
`If (AidXHH = 1)` *// Non-resident cared for*

Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AidHU2`

Modules

Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Universe
`If (AidXHH = 1)` *// Non-resident cared for*
`And If (NAidXHH>1)` *// More than one non-resident cared for*

Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

Interviewer Instruction
IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AidHrs`

Modules
Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Universe
`If (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1)` *// Non-resident or someone in household cared for*

Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACs

Text
Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after *[NAME(S)]* prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after *[NAME(S)]* prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask AidEFT`

Modules

Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Universe

`If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1)` *// Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household*

Module *Time and risk preference module*

Use

`Use Timeandriskpreference_ip6`

Trpre. *Time preference preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

This year, we are interested in learning more about how people think and make decisions about various aspects of their lives. To do this, we have a set of very brief questions for you to complete yourself on the laptop. *{if CAPI}* / To do this, we will ask you a set of very brief questions. *{if WEB}* At the end, you will have the chance to win an amount of money.

In each question, you will be presented with a choice. There are two sets of questions. First, you will be asked to decide between different amounts of money that you could potentially receive at different points in time. In the second set of questions, you will be asked to decide between types of lottery games that you might prefer to play.

In all of these questions, there is no right or wrong answer. We are interested in what you genuinely prefer.

Once you have made all your choices, you could receive a payment. Ten percent of respondents will be randomly selected to win. There are 91 questions in this section of the interview in total. If you are selected to receive the payment, one of the 91 questions will be selected at random, and your payment will be calculated based on your answer to that question. The highest amount that you could win is £250.

If you are selected to receive the payment, the payment will be arranged at the end of the interview.

If you have any questions, you can ask me now. *{if CAPI}*

Options

1	Begin the questions
2	Respondent refuses to answer this set of questions

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Begin the questions
2	No thanks, I would rather not answer these questions

Use

`Ask TRPre`

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*

Trprei. *Interviwer instruction screen*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PRESS 1+ENTER TO CONTINUE, THEN PLEASE TURN LAPTOP AROUND FOR RESPONDENT TO COMPLETE THESE ITEMS ON THEIR OWN.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask TRPreI`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI*

Choice01. *Time preference choice 01*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 01
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £100.42 in 2 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE01`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice02. *Time preference choice 02*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 02
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £100.83 in 2 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE02`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*

And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice03. *Time preference choice 03*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 03
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.25 in 2 months

Use
Ask CHOICE03

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice04. *Time preference choice 04*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 04
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.67 in 2 months

Use
Ask CHOICE04

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice05. *Time preference choice 05*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 05
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.08 in 2 months

Use
Ask CHOICE05

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice06. *Time preference choice 06*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 06
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.50 in 2 months

Use
Ask CHOICE06

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice07. *Time preference choice 07*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 07
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £103.33 in 2 months

Use
Ask CHOICE07

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice08. *Time preference choice 08*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 08
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £104.17 in 2 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE08`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice09. *Time preference choice 09*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 09
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 2 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE09`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice10. *Time preference choice 10*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 10
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £106.67 in 2 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE10`

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice11. *Time preference choice 11*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 11
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £108.33 in 2 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE11`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice12. *Time preference choice 12*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 12
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £112.50 in 2 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE12`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice13. *Time preference choice 13*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Choice 13
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.25 in 4 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE13`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice14. *Time preference choice 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 14
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.50 in 4 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE14`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice15. *Time preference choice 15*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 15
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £103.75 in 4 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE15`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice16. *Time preference choice 16*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 16
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 4 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE16`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice17. *Time preference choice 17*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 17
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £106.25 in 4 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE17`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice18. *Time preference choice 18*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 18
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £107.50 in 4 months

Use
Ask CHOICE18

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice19. *Time preference choice 19*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 19
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £110 in 4 months

Use
Ask CHOICE19

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice20. *Time preference choice 20*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 20
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £112.50 in 4 months

Use
Ask CHOICE20

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice21. *Time preference choice 21*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 21
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £115 in 4 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE21`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice22. *Time preference choice 22*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 22
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £120 in 4 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE22`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice23. *Time preference choice 23*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 23
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £125 in 4 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE23`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk*

Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice24. *Time preference choice 24*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 24
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £137.50 in 4 months

Use
Ask CHOICE24

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice25. *Time preference choice 25*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 25
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 13 months

Use
Ask CHOICE25

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice26. *Time preference choice 26*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 26
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £110 in 13 months

Use
Ask CHOICE26

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice27. *Time preference choice 27*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 27
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £115 in 13 months

Use
Ask CHOICE27

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice28. *Time preference choice 28*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 28
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £120 in 13 months

Use
Ask CHOICE28

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice29. *Time preference choice 29*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 29
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £125 in 13 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE29`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice30. *Time preference choice 30*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 30
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £130 in 13 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE30`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice31. *Time preference choice 31*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 31
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £140 in 13 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE31`

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice32. *Time preference choice 32*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 32
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £150 in 13 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE32`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice33. *Time preference choice 33*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 33
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £160 in 13 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE33`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice34. *Time preference choice 34*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Choice 34
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £180 in 13 months

Use
Ask CHOICE34

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice35. *Time preference choice 35*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 35
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £200 in 13 months

Use
Ask CHOICE35

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice36. *Time preference choice 36*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 36
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £250 in 13 months

Use
Ask CHOICE36

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice37. *Time preference choice 37*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 37
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £100.42 in 1 month

Use
`Ask CHOICE37`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice38. *Time preference choice 38*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 38
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £100.83 in 1 month

Use
`Ask CHOICE38`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice39. *Time preference choice 39*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 39
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.25 in 1 month

Use
Ask CHOICE39

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice40. *Time preference choice 40*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 40
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.67 in 1 month

Use
Ask CHOICE40

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice41. *Time preference choice 41*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 41
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.08 in 1 month

Use
Ask CHOICE41

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice42. *Time preference choice 42*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 42
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.50 in 1 month

Use
`Ask CHOICE42`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice43. *Time preference choice 43*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 43
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £103.33 in 1 month

Use
`Ask CHOICE43`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice44. *Time preference choice 44*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 44
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £104.17 in 1 month

Use
`Ask CHOICE44`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk*

Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice45. *Time preference choice 45*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 45
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 1 month

Use
Ask CHOICE45

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice46. *Time preference choice 46*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 46
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £106.67 in 1 month

Use
Ask CHOICE46

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice47. *Time preference choice 47*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 47
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £108.33 in 1 month

Use
Ask CHOICE47

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice48. *Time preference choice 48*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 48
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £112.50 in 1 month

Use
Ask CHOICE48

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice49. *Time preference choice 49*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 49
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.25 in 3 months

Use
Ask CHOICE49

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice50. *Time preference choice 50*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 50
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.50 in 3 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE50`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice51. *Time preference choice 51*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 51
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £103.75 in 3 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE51`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice52. *Time preference choice 52*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 52
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 3 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE52`

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice53. *Time preference choice 53*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 53
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £106.25 in 3 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE53`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice54. *Time preference choice 54*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 54
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £107.50 in 3 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE54`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice55. *Time preference choice 55*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Choice 55
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £110 in 3 months

Use
Ask CHOICE55

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice56. *Time preference choice 56*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 56
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £112.50 in 3 months

Use
Ask CHOICE56

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice57. *Time preference choice 57*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 57
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £115 in 3 months

Use
Ask CHOICE57

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice58. *Time preference choice 58*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 58
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £120 in 3 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE58`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice59. *Time preference choice 59*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 59
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £125 in 3 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE59`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice60. *Time preference choice 60*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 60
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £137.50 in 3 months

Use
Ask CHOICE60

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice61. *Time preference choice 61*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 61
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 12 months

Use
Ask CHOICE61

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice62. *Time preference choice 62*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 62
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £110 in 12 months

Use
Ask CHOICE62

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice63. *Time preference choice 63*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 63
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £115 in 12 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE63`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice64. *Time preference choice 64*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 64
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £120 in 12 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE64`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice65. *Time preference choice 65*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 65
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £125 in 12 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE65`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk*

Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice66. *Time preference choice 66*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 66
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £130 in 12 months

Use
Ask CHOICE66

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice67. *Time preference choice 67*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 67
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £140 in 12 months

Use
Ask CHOICE67

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice68. *Time preference choice 68*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 68
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £150 in 12 months

Use
Ask CHOICE68

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice69. *Time preference choice 69*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 69
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £160 in 12 months

Use
Ask CHOICE69

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice70. *Time preference choice 70*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 70
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £180 in 12 months

Use
Ask CHOICE70

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice71. *Time preference choice 71*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 71
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £200 in 12 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE71`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Choice72. *Time preference choice 72*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 72
Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £250 in 12 months

Use
`Ask CHOICE72`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Riskpre. *Preamble for risk preference*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Next, you will be asked to decide which type of lottery game you would prefer.

There is no right or wrong answer. We are only interested in what you genuinely prefer.

Once you have made all your choices, you could receive a payment. Ten percent of respondents will be randomly selected to win. If you are selected to receive the payment, one of the 91 questions in this section of the interview will be selected at random, and your payment will be calculated based on your answer to that question. The highest amount that you could win is £250. You must complete all 91 items in order to have a chance to win. Unfortunately if you do not continue then you will not have a chance to receive any money. *{if WEB}*

If you are selected to receive the payment, the payment will be arranged at the end of the interview.

If you have any questions, you can ask your interviewer now. *{if CAPI}*

Options

1	Begin the questions
2	No thanks, I would rather not answer these questions

Use
`Ask RiskPre`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*

Riskpreb. *Review options for answering Time Preference questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you for answering some of the questions in this section. Unfortunately if you do not continue then you will not have a chance to receive any money. If you do now want to continue enter 1 or else just return the laptop to the interviewer.

Options

1	Continue with the questions
2	No thanks, I will return the laptop to the interviewer

Use
`Ask RiskPreB`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If (RiskPre = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Respondent elects not to answer Risk Preference questions and MODE is CAPI*

Trenda. *End of Time Preference questions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use
`Ask TRendA`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If (RiskPre = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// Respondent elects not to answer Risk Preference questions and MODE is CAPI*
`And If (RiskPreB = 2)` *// Respondent elects not to answer Risk Preference questions a second time*

Choice73. *Risk preference choice 73*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 73
Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1), and £32 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1), and £2 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use
`Ask CHOICE73`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

Choice74. *Risk preference choice 74*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 74
Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1 or 2), and £32 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1 or 2), and £2 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use
`Ask CHOICE74`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

Choice75. *Risk preference choice 75*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 75
Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2 or 3), and £32 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2 or 3), and £2 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use
Ask CHOICE75

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
And If *(RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

Choice76. *Risk preference choice 76*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 76
Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3 or 4), and £32 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3 or 4), and £2 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use
Ask CHOICE76

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
And If *(RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

Choice77. *Risk preference choice 77*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 77
Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), and £32 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), and £2 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use
Ask CHOICE77

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
And If *(RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

Choice78. *Risk preference choice 78*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 78
Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5 or 6), and £32 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5 or 6), and £2 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 7,8,9 or 10)

Use
`Ask CHOICE78`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

Choice79. *Risk preference choice 79*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 79
Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7), and £32 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7), and £2 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 8,9 or 10)

Use
`Ask CHOICE79`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

Choice80. *Risk preference choice 80*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 80
Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8), and £32 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 9 or 10)

2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8), and £2 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 9 or 10)

Use
Ask CHOICE80

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
And If *(RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

Choice81. *Risk preference choice 81*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 81
Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9), and £32 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9), and £2 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 10)

Use
Ask CHOICE81

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
And If *(RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

Choice82. *Risk preference choice 82*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 82
Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1), and £40 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1), and £2 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use
Ask CHOICE82

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
And If *(RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

Choice83. *Risk preference choice 83*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 83
Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1 or 2), and £40 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1 or 2), and £2 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use
`Ask CHOICE83`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

Choice84. *Risk preference choice 84*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 84
Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2 or 3), and £40 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2 or 3), and £2 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use
`Ask CHOICE84`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

Choice85. *Risk preference choice 85*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 85
Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3 or 4), and £40 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3 or 4), and £2 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use
Ask CHOICE85

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
And If *(RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

Choice86. *Risk preference choice 86*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 86
Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), and £40 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), and £2 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use
Ask CHOICE86

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
And If *(RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

Choice87. *Risk preference choice 87*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 87
Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5 or 6), and £40 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5 or 6), and £2 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 7,8,9 or 10)

Use
Ask CHOICE87

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
And If *(RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

Choice88. *Risk preference choice 88*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 88
Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7), and £40 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7), and £2 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 8,9 or 10)

Use
`Ask CHOICE88`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

Choice89. *Time preference choice 89*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 89
Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8), and £40 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8), and £2 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 9 or 10)

Use
`Ask CHOICE89`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

Choice90. *Risk preference choice 90*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 90
Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9), and £40 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9), and £2 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 10)

Use
`Ask CHOICE90`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

Choice91. *Risk preference choice 91*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Choice 91
In this last choice, you will be asked to choose the lottery that you prefer among six different lotteries. The six different lotteries are presented below. You have to select one and only one of these lotteries.

Which outcome occurs for each of the six lotteries depends on the roll of a ten-sided die. Each outcome has a 50% chance of occurring depending on the roll. If the roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5 the outcome is 'Low'. If the roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10, the roll is 'High'.

Between Lotteries A, B, C, D, E and F, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £28 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £28 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £24 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £36 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
3	LOTTERY C: Winning £20 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £44 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
4	LOTTERY D: Winning £16 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £52 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
5	LOTTERY E: Winning £12 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £60 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
6	LOTTERY F: Winning £2 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £70 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use
`Ask CHOICE91`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

Trend. *End of Time and Risk Preference questions*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you for having answered the 91 questions. The options you prefer in each question have been recorded by the system.

Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use
`Ask TREnd`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
And If *(RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // MODE is CAPI*

Selpay. *Randomised payout indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you for having answered the 91 questions. The option you prefer in each question have been recorded by the system. *{if WEB}* As explained earlier, you now have a 1 in 10 chance to receive a payment. If you are selected to receive the payment, one of the 91 questions that you just answered will be selected at random, and the payment will be calculated based on your answer to that question.

So, first, let's see whether you are selected to receive the payment. The computer will generate a random number between 1 and 10. If the number selected is '1', that is a 1 in 10 chance, you will receive the payment, but if the number selected is any other number you will not receive the payment.

Interviewer Instruction
SHOW RESPONDENT THE COMPUTER SCREEN, THEN PRESS 1+ENTER TO CONTINUE

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SelPay

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
And If *(TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
And If *(RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*

Dieroll. *Screen shows die-roll animation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Screen shows a die roll animation, then the value of FF_TRWINW6

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please label radio button "Press Next to proceed"

Use
Ask DieRoll

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk*

Preference experiment is administered to respondent
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*
`And If (SelPay = 1)` *// Selection for payment*

Trnowin. *No payout text*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Sorry, unfortunately you have not been selected to receive the payment.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask TRNoWin`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*
`And If (SelPay = 1)` *// Selection for payment*
`And If (ff_TRwinw6 > 1)` *// Respondent not selected for a payout*

Trwin. *Payout text*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Congratulations, you have been selected to receive the payment!

Let's now see which question will be selected to calculate the payment. A number between 1 and 91 will be selected at random to choose the question for your payment.

Interviewer Instruction
SHOW RESPONDENT THE COMPUTER SCREEN, THEN PRESS 1+ENTER TO CONTINUE

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask TRWin`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*
`And If (SelPay = 1)` *// Selection for payment*
`And If (ff_TRwinw6 = 1)` *// Respondent is selected for a payout*

Drawball. *Screen shows ball selection from urn*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Play the animation of the urn with 91 balls then please show the value of ff_TRqw6.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please label radio button "Press Next to proceed"

Use
`Ask DrawBall`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*
`And If (SelPay = 1)` *// Selection for payment*
`And If (ff_TRwinw6 = 1)` *// Respondent is selected for a payout*

Payout0172. *Text of payout for items 1 - 72*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The question that has been randomly selected is number *[ff_TRqw6]*. The question was:

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

OPTION A: Receiving *[text of OPTION 1 from item CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]]*

OPTION B: Receiving *[text of OPTION 2 from item CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]]*

And you chose OPTION A: Receiving *[text of OPTION 1 from item CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]]* *{if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 1}* / OPTION B: Receiving *[text of OPTION 2 from item CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]]* *{if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 2}*
You will thus receive <amount and period (if relevant) from option selected at CHOICE *[ff_TRqw6]*

I will write you a promissory note at the end of the interview and a giftcard will be sent to you at the due date. *{if (ff_TRqw6 = 1 thru 36)|(ff_TRqw6 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 2)}* / I will give you a gift card at the end of the interview that will be loaded with £100 in a couple of days time. *{if ff_TRqw6 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 1}*

Interviewer Instruction
PRESS 1+ENTER TO CONTINUE

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
The question that has been randomly selected is number *[ff_TRqw6]*. The question was:

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

OPTION A: Receiving *[text of OPTION 1 from item CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]]*

OPTION B: Receiving *[text of OPTION 2 from item CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]]*

And you chose OPTION A: Receiving *[text of OPTION 1 from item CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]]* *{if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 1}* / OPTION B: Receiving *[text of OPTION 2 from item CHOICE [ff_TRqw6]]* *{if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 2}*

You will thus receive <amount and period (if relevant) from option selected at CHOICE *[ff_TRqw6]*

A promissory note will be sent to you by e-mail if you provided one, or otherwise posted, and a giftcard will be sent to you at the due date *{if (ff_TRqw6 = 1 thru 36)|(ff_TRqw6 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 2)}* / A giftcard for £100 will be sent to you which can be spent at a wide range of high street stores. *{if ff_TRqw6 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 1}*

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Payout0172`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If` *`((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)`* *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If` *`(TRPre = 1)`* *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If` *`(RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1)`* *// Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*
`And If` *`(SelPay = 1)`* *// Selection for payment*
`And If` *`(ff_TRwinw6 = 1)`* *// Respondent is selected for a payout*
`And If` *`(ff_TRqw6 < 73)`* *// Randomly selected question number is less than 73*

Payout7390. *Text of payout for items 73-90*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The question that has been randomly selected is number *[ff_TRqw6]*. The question was:

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

LOTTERY A: *[text of item CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]]*

LOTTERY B: *[text of item CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]]*

And you chose LOTTERY A: *[text of code 1 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]]* *{if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 1}* / LOTTERY B: *[text of code 2 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]]* *{if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 2}*, so we will now play that lottery.

Interviewer Instruction
SHOW RESPONDENT THE COMPUTER SCREEN, THEN PRESS 1+ENTER TO CONTINUE

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
The question that has been randomly selected is number *[ff_TRqw6]*. The question was:

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

LOTTERY A: *[text of item CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]]*

LOTTERY B: *[text of item CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]]*

And you chose LOTTERY A: *[text of code 1 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]]* *{if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 1}* / LOTTERY B: *[text of code 2 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]]* *{if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 2}*, so we will now play that lottery.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Payout7390`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If` *`((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)`* *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If` *`(TRPre = 1)`* *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If` *`(RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1)`* *// Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*
`And If` *`(SelPay = 1)`* *// Selection for payment*
`And If` *`(ff_TRwinw6 = 1)`* *// Respondent is selected for a payout*
`And If` *`(ff_TRqw6 > 72 & Ff_TRqw6 < 91)`* *// Randomly selected question number is greater than 72 and less than 91*

Payout91. *Text of payout for item 91*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Showcard should contain the following text:
LOTTERY A: Winning £28 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £28 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)
LOTTERY B: Winning £24 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £36 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)
LOTTERY C: Winning £20 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £44 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)
LOTTERY D: Winning £16 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £52 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)
LOTTERY E: Winning £12 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £60 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)
LOTTERY F: Winning £2 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £70 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

Text
The question that has been randomly selected is number **91**. That question is reprinted on the showcard.

And you chose LOTTERY A: *[text of code 1 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 1}* / LOTTERY B: *[text of code 2 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 2}* / LOTTERY C: *[text of code 3 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 3}* / LOTTERY D: *[text of code 4 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 4}* / LOTTERY E: *[text of code 5 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 5}* / LOTTERY F: *[text of code 6 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 6}*, so we will now play that lottery.

Interviewer Instruction
SHOW RESPONDENT THE COMPUTER SCREEN, THEN PRESS 1+ENTER TO CONTINUE

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
The question that has been randomly selected is number **91**. That question was:
LOTTERY A: Winning £28 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £28 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)
LOTTERY B: Winning £24 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £36 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)
LOTTERY C: Winning £20 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £44 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)
LOTTERY D: Winning £16 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £52 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)
LOTTERY E: Winning £12 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £60 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)
LOTTERY F: Winning £2 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £70 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

And you chose LOTTERY A: *[text of code 1 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 1}* / LOTTERY B: *[text of code 2 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 2}* / LOTTERY C: *[text of code 3 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 3}* / LOTTERY D: *[text of code 4 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 4}* / LOTTERY E: *[text of code 5 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 5}* / LOTTERY F: *[text of code 6 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw6]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 6}*, so we will now play that lottery.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask Payout91`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*
`And If (SelPay = 1)` *// Selection for payment*
`And If (ff_TRwinw6 = 1)` *// Respondent is selected for a payout*
`And If (ff_TRqw6 = 91)` *// Randomly selected question number is 91*

Trdie. *Text of die roll for lottery*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Show animation of die roll then present *[ff_TRdw6]*

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please label radio button "Press Next to proceed"

Use
`Ask TRDie`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*
`And If (SelPay = 1)` *// Selection for payment*
`And If (ff_TRwinw6 = 1)` *// Respondent is selected for a payout*
`And If (Payout7390 = 1| Payout91 = 1)` *// Randomly selected question mumber is between 72 and 91*

Trpayout. *Lottery payout text*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The die roll was *[ff_TRdw6]*, that means that you have won *[amount]*. I will give you a gift card at the end of the interview that will be loaded with *[amount]* in a couple of days time.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
The die roll was *[ff_TRdw6]*, that means that you have won *[amount]*. We will post a giftcard to you in the next three working days for this amount. This can be spent at a wide range of high street stores.

Use
`Ask TRPayout`

Modules
Module Timeandriskpreference_ip6. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent*
`And If (TRPre = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions*
`And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1)` *// Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions*
`And If (SelPay = 1)` *// Selection for payment*
`And If (ff_TRwinw6 = 1)` *// Respondent is selected for a payout*
`And If (ff_TRqw6 > 72)` *// Randomly selected question number is greater than 72*

Module *Partnership history module*

Use
`Use Partnershiphistory_ip5`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Partint. *Partnership intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue'

Use
`Ask PartInt`
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have *{if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1}* / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?
Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LCohNPI`
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module*
Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please just enter the year.
Question Box Label
Month

Use
`Ask Coh1BM`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LCohNPI = 1)` *// ever cohabited without marrying*

Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Coh1BY`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LCohNPI = 1)` *// ever cohabited without marrying*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Coh1MR`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LCohNPI = 1)` *// ever cohabited without marrying*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please just enter the year.
Question Box Label
Month

Use
`Ask Coh1EM`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LCohNPI = 1)` *// ever cohabited without marrying*

Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Coh1EY`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LCohNPI = 1)` *// ever cohabited without marrying*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction
IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married, include your current marriage.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NMar`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)` *// marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you marry for the first time *{if NMAR greater than 1}*?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month

Use
`Ask LMar1M`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)` *// marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMar1Y`

Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_ip5. *Partnership history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9)` *// marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module *Fertility history module*

Use
`Use Fertilityhistory_ip5`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
`Ask FertIntro`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LAdopt`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0)` *// number of adoptive children in household is 0*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many adopted or step children have you had in all?

Use
`Ask LNAdopt`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0)` *// has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household*

Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you ever *[fathered/had]* any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LPrnt`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0)` *// number of biological children in household is 0*

Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children have you *[fathered/had]*?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LNPrnt`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*

And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Day
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CH1BD

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
And If *(LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CH1BM

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)` *// has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CH1BY4`

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_ip5. *Fertility history module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds*
`And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0)` *// has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module *Annual Event History module*

Use
`Use Annualeventhistory_ip6`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on *[ff_intdate]*.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
`Ask CalIntro`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask AdCts`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2))` *// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Movy1. *Reason for move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*

Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

`Ask MovY1`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

---

Family. *Moved for family reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)
4	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Family`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
`And If (MovY1 = 1)` *// Moved for family reasons*

Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Education`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
`And If (MovY1 = 2)` *// Moved for education reasons*

Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MEmploy`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
`And If (MovY1 = 3)` *// Moved for employment reasons*

Housing. *Moved for housing reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Housing`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
`And If (MovY1 = 4)` *// Moved for housing reasons*

Area. *Moved for area related reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Area`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
`And If (MovY1 = 5)` *// Moved for area related reasons*

Moveoth. *Moved for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MoveOth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
`And If (MovY1 = 6)` *// Moved for other reasons*

Movdir. *Moved direct or multiple moves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between

Use
`Ask MovDir`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

---

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template

Plnowm. *Month of moving to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What month and year did you move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August

9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PLNOWM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

---

Plnowy4. *Year of moving to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PLNOWY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))`
// If HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

---

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Relup. *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident {if ff_spid is current spouse}
2	Cohab partner resident {if ff_ppid is current partner}
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident {if ff_spid is not current resident}
4	Cohab partner not resident {if ff_ppid is not current resident}
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased {if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased}

6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave {if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid}

Use
`Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
This variable contains data from all modes. Data from the web non-response experiment is in-filled here - the final web response is given. For information about the response process, please see the accompanying web non-response experimental variables.

Text
When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was *[ff_marstat]*. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since *[ff_intdate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
If respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question and ff_itemnonw6 = 2, please display the following message on screen: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially." After this message is displayed, if respondent hits 'Next' again, the usual 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' options should be displayed.
Where ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3, the standard non-response procedure should be followed.

Use
`Ask MStatSam`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*

Mstatsam_cawi_1. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel CAWI 1*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).
Only cases where ff_itemnonw6 = 2 are included here.

Use
`Ask MSTATSAM_CAWI_1`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web
And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 2) // Item non-response experimental group 2
```

Mstatsam_cawi_2. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel CAWI 2*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3), or the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2). Following non-response to MSTATSAM_CAWI_1, web respondents in experimental group ff_itemnonw6 = 2 saw a message on screen which stated: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially."
Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use
Ask MSTATSAM_CAWI_2

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web*

Mstatsam_cawi_3. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel CAWI 3*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data from the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3) or second follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2). If web respondent fails to enter an answer and clicks 'next' to move on to the next question, a reminder appears "You forgot to fill in this question", and the options 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are offered to the respondent.
Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use
Ask MSTATSAM_CAWI_3

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is web*

Dkrfy1. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel CAWI DK REF*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data where a 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' response was given at MSTATSAM_CAWI_3.
1 = Don't Know, 2 = Refused.

Use
Ask DKRFY1

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask LWWrong`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 3)` *// Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MStatSamN

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

Mstatch. *Legal marital status change*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What did your **legal** marital status become with this change?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MStatCh

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Text
Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)
Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)
Compute StatCY4 = grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*
Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Divchk. *Divorce/CP dissolved date check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
You say you became divorced *{if MStatCh = 5}* / your civil partnership was dissolved *{if MStatCh = 8}*. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Options

1	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together

Use
```
Ask DivChk
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*
In Loops
Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*
Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
```

Divfin. *Divorce final check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Is your divorce *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* legally final?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DivFin

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
And If *(DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Dvm. *Month divorce/CP dissolved*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did your divorce or annulment *{if MStatCh = 5}* / dissolved civil partnership *{if MStatCh = 8}* become final?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DVM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
And If *(MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
And If *(MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
And If *(DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*
And If *(DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

Dvy4. *Year divorce/CP dissolved*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DVY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)` *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*
`And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8)` *// New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)*
`And If (DivChk = 2)` *// Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together*
`And If (DivFin = 1)` *// Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Cmlstat. *Current legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CMLStat`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [CMLStat = 2]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 1)` *// Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
`And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1)` *// Legal marital status has changed since last wave*

END LOOP

Cohab. *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]* have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. *{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Cohab`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

Cohabn. *Number spells of cohabitation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since *[ff_IntDate]* ,including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner *{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}*?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CohabN`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

Soft Check: If *(If CohabN > 3) // If more than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Lmcbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January

2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMCbM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
`And If (CohabN > 0)` *// Number of cohabitation spells given*

Lmcby4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMCbY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
`And If (CohabN > 0)` *// Number of cohabitation spells given*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Currpart. *Check if current husband/wife/partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2}* / partner *{if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CurrPart`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
`And If (CohabN > 0)` *// Number of cohabitation spells given*
`And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3)| (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1)))` *// on the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMSpM`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
`And If (CohabN > 0)` *// Number of cohabitation spells given*
`And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS)` *// not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked*

Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LMSpY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (RelUp > 2)` *// Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
`And If (Cohab = 1)` *// Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
`And If (CohabN > 0)` *// Number of cohabitation spells given*
`And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS)` *// not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If *(If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // If cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months*
END LOOP

Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since we last interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]* have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Awaiting birth of child

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Since we last interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]* have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here? Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.

Use
`Ask Father`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65))` *// Male and aged 16 to 64*

Nchild. *Number of new children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many children have you had since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NChild`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65))` *// Male and aged 16 to 64*
`And If (Father = 1)` *// Has fathered a child since last interview*

Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since *[ff_IntDate]* have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options

1	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies

Use
`If (ff_hlpreg = 1) Compute Preg = 1;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *//*

Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Pregm. *Month of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Text
In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PREGM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)` *// Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Pregy4. *Year of pregnancy*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PREGY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Pregfert. *Used fertility treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask PregFert

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *(Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Invitro. *Used in-vitro fertilisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you receive invitro fertilisation treatment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask InVitro

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1)` *// Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*
`And If (PregFert = 1)` *// received fertility treatment*

Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. *{if PREG = 1}* Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PregOut`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth
3	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How did this pregnancy end?
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PregEnd`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)` *// pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI*

Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

Use
`Ask EndMnth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3)` *// pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI*

Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PregSmoke`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SmkMnth`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (PregSmoke = 1)` *// smoked during pregnancy*

Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PregSmk1`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (PregSmoke = 1)` *// smoked during pregnancy*
`And If (SmkMnth = 1)` *// smoked during first trimester*

Soft Check: If *(If PregSmk1 > 40) // if smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Pregsmk2. *No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PregSmk2`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (PregSmoke = 1)` *// smoked during pregnancy*
`And If (SmkMnth = 2)` *// smoked during second trimester*

Soft Check: If *(If PregSmk2 > 40) // if smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Pregsmk3. *No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PregSmk3`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (PregSmoke = 1)` *// smoked during pregnancy*
`And If (SmkMnth = 3)` *// smoked during third trimester*

Soft Check: If *(If PregSmk3 > 40) // if smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant*

Aedrof. *Freq alcohol while preg*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask AEDROF

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Aepuwk. *Units alcohol per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AEPUWK

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
And If *((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
And If *(PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
And If *(AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // If drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant*

Aepuda. *Units alcohol per occasion*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Text
And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AEPUDA`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*
`And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6)` *// If drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month*

Lchmulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth

Use
`Ask LChMulti`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*
`And If (PregOut < 3)` *// If pregnancy resulted in a live birth*

Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MorPreg`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1))` *// Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*
`And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1)` *// Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

END LOOP

Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From
NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Lchlv. *Child still lives with parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is your *[first/second/third/fourth]* child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask LChLv`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*

Lchyd4. *Year child died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In which year did that happen?

Use
`Ask LChyD4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If (LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)` *// newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face*

Lchsx. *Child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
[Are/were] they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use
`Ask LChSx`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If (LChLv = 2|3)` *// newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Lchbm. *Child's birth month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChBM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If` *`(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)`* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If` *`((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))`* *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If` *`(LChLv = 2|3)`* *// newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Lchby4. *Child's birth year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChBY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If` *`(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)`* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If` *`((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))`* *// male and has fathered a child*

since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
`And If (LChLv = 2|3)` *// newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE IN MONTHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChal`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If (LChLv = 2)` *// newborn child is no longer living with respondent*

Lchno. *PNO of child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last wave

Interviewer Instruction
WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
2		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
3		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
4		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
5		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
6		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
7		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
8		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
9		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
10		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
11		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
12		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
13		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
14		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*

15		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*
16		*[CHILD NAME]*	aged	*[CHILDS AGE]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please confirm which newborn child this is.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChNo`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2))` *// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
`And If (LChLv = 1)` *// newborn child is living with respondent*

Lchchk. *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can I check, *[CHILD'S NAME]* is a *[boy/girl]* and their date of birth is *[DOB]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask LChChk`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)` *// female and mother of a newborn*
`And If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS)` *// child's PNO entered*

Lchsxcor. *Newborn child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

Text
What is *[CHILD'S NAME]*'s sex?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
Ask LChSxCor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn*
And If *(LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Lchbdcor. *Newborn child's DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is *[CHILD'S NAME]*'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChBDCor

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn*
And If *(LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Lchbmcor. *Newborn child's DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July

8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChBMCor`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)` *// female and mother of a newborn*
`And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS)` *// Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Lchbycor. *Newborn child's DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LChBYCor`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)` *// female and mother of a newborn*
`And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS)` *// Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Bwtxp. *Child born when expected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text
Was *[CHILD'S NAME]* born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask BwtXp

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident*

Bwtel. *Child born early or late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was *[CHILD'S NAME]* born early or late?

Options

1	Early
2	Late

Use
Ask BwtEL

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident*
And If *(BwtXp = 2) // child was not born within one week of expected due date*

Bwtwk. *Weeks early or late*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many weeks *[early/late]* was *[CHILD'S NAME]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many weeks *[early/late]* was *[CHILD'S NAME]*? Round up half weeks.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BwtWk

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// female and newborn child resident*
`And If (BwtXp = 2)` *// child was not born within one week of expected due date*

Soft Check: If *(If BwtWk > 9) // number of weeks early or late is greater than 9*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

Bwt. *Birthweight*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much did *[CHILD'S NAME]* weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list for response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Bwt`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// female and newborn child resident*

Bwtlb. *Birthweight in pounds*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.
Question Box Label
Pounds
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BwtLb`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// female and newborn child resident*
`And If (Bwt = 1)` *// birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Bwtoz. *Birthweight in ounces*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.
Question Box Label
Ounces
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BwtOz`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// female and newborn child resident*
`And If (Bwt = 1)` *// birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

Bwtk. *Birthweight kilograms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.
Question Box Label
Kilograms
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BwtK`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// female and newborn child resident*
`And If (Bwt = 2)` *// birthweight given in kilograms and grams*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Bwtg5. *Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did *[CHILD'S NAME]* weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask BwtG5`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// female and newborn child resident*
`And If ((BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF))` *// birthweight not known or refused*

Nbclmprb. *Problems calming child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from GAINS

Text
How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe *[CHILD'S NAME]* when he/she is upset?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy

3	About average
4	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NBClmPrb`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// female and newborn child resident*

Nbfuss. *Amount of fussing or crying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How often does *[CHILD'S NAME]* usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NBFuss`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// female and newborn child resident*

Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GAINS

Text
How long does it usually take you to settle *[CHILD'S NAME]* for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How long does it usually take you to settle *[CHILD'S NAME]* for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?
Please enter time in minutes.

Question Box Label
Minutes

Use
`Ask NBSleep`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// female and newborn child resident*

Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GAINS

Text
How many times does *[CHILD'S NAME]* usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NBWakes`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// female and newborn child resident*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Nbrefeat. *Refuses to eat statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text
How true are the following statements about *[CHILD'S NAME]*?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NBRefEat`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// female and newborn child resident*

Nbnoapp. *No appetite statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text
[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask NBNoApp`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// female and newborn child resident*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Brfed. *Breastfeed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you breastfeed *[CHILD'S NAME]*, even if only for a short time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently breastfeeding

Use
`Ask BrFed`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// female and newborn child resident*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfedend. *Age breastfeeding stopped*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how old was *[NAME]* when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BrFedEnd`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// female and newborn child resident*
`And If (BrFed = 1)` *// breastfed*

Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BrFedEnd2`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child as calculated at NNewborn*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1)` *// female and newborn child resident*
`And If (BrFed = 1)` *// breastfed*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If *(If (BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1 | 2 | 3) Or If (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding*
END LOOP

Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you (*[on [ff_IntDate]]*), you were breastfeeding *[child's name]*. Are you still breastfeeding *[child's name]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask BrFedStill`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave as calculated at ff_BrFedLW*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1)` *// Breastfed at last wave*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfdlwe. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And how old was *[child's name]* when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BrFdLwE`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave as calculated at ff_BrFedLW*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1)` *// Breastfed at last wave*
`And If (BrFedStill = 2)` *// Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Brfdlwe2. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BrFdLwE2`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave as calculated at ff_BrFedLW*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1)` *// Breastfed at last wave*
`And If (BrFedStill = 2)` *// Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If *(If (BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) Or If (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding*
END LOOP

Twinconf. *Twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Can I just confirm, are *[CHILD1]* and *[CHILD2]* twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask TwinConf`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*

Twinzyg. *Zygotic twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text
Are *[CHILD1]* and *[CHILD2]* identical twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask TwinZyg

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
And If *(TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex*

Zygosity. *Zygosity of twin*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Use
Compute Zygosity = flag On Each Twin's Record The PNO Of Their Identical Twin;

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*
And If *(TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex*
And If *(TwinZyg = 1) // Identical twins in household*

END LOOP

Disdifa. *Type of impairment or disability A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Please read out the numbers from the card next to the ones which apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Please select all of the answers which apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask DISDIFA`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 & Ff_disabilityw6 = 1)` *// interviewed at preceding wave and is in disability experimental group A*

Hcondn. *New health conditions since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Since *[ff_IntDate]* has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which

ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Since *[ff_IntDate]* has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask HCondN`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Hospc. *Hospital in-patient due to new condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Thinking of your *[HCondN]*, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since *[ff_IntDate]* because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HOSPC`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18)` *// Has a newly diagnosed health condition*

Hospdc. *Hospital in-patient days due to new condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since *[ff_IntDate]* because of your *[HCondN]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Number of days
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HOSPDC`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18)` *// Has a newly diagnosed health condition*
`And If (HOSPC = 1)` *// Has has a hospital stay because of new condition*

Soft Check: If *(If HOSPDC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital*

Hcondns. *Still has newly diagnosed health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Text
Do you still have *[HCondN]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HCondNS`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18)` *// Has a newly diagnosed health condition*

And If *(HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17)* // *Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke*

END LOOP

Contft. *Continuous FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since *[ff_IntDate]*? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask ContFT

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT = 7)* // *Full-time student at last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT = 7)* *// Full-time student at last interview*
And If *(ContFT = 2)* *// Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

Ftendy4. *Year finished FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT = 7)* *// Full-time student at last interview*
And If *(ContFT = 2)* *// Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Ftedany. *Any FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any periods of full-time education since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7}* / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? *{if ContFT = 2}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FTEdAny

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Ftedstartm. *Month started FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FTEdStartM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)` *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)` *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Ftedstarty4. *Year started FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEdStartY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Ftedend. *FT education period ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended

Use
Ask FTEdEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)* *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
And If *(FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)* *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Ft2endm. *Month finished next FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
When did you finish that period of full-time education?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FT2EndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)` *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)` *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdEnd = 1)` *// Period of full-time education has ended*

Ft2endy4. *Year finished next FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FT2EndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)` *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)` *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdEnd = 1)` *// Period of full-time education has ended*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Ftedmor. *More FT education periods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask FTEdMor`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until FTEdMor = 2*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)` *// Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1)` *// Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview*
`And If (FTEdEnd = 1)` *// Period of full-time education has ended*

END LOOP

Ftquals. *Qualifications from FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use
`Ask FTQuals`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*

Qualnew. *New qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask QualNew`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` *// Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview*
`And If (FTQuals = 1)` *// Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview*

Trainany. *Training since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since *[interview month]* *[interview year - 1]*, have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask TrainAny`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

Trainn. *Number of training periods*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use
`Ask TrainN`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*

Trwho. *Training provider*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking about your *[first/second/third]* training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Options

1	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course

Use
`Ask TrWho`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Traindays. *No. of days on training course*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction
COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.
Question Box Label
Number of days
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask TrainDays`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Soft Check: If *(If TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months*

Trainhrs. *No. of hours per day training*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours *[each/that]* day did you spend on that course?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Number of hours
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask TrainHrs`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Trainend. *Training ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask TrainEnd`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*

Trainpurp. *Purpose of training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask TrainPurp`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* *// Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* *// Number of training periods given*

Trainqual. *Qualifications from training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use
Ask TrainQual

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(TrainAny = 1)* *// Has done some training since last interview*
And If *(TrainN = RESPONSE)* *// Number of training periods given*

END LOOP

Trqual. *Training qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)

17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask TrQual`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (TrainAny = 1)` *// Has done some training since last interview*
`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE)` *// Number of training periods given*
`And If (ANY TrainQual = 1)` *// Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification*

Notempchk. *Prev wave non-employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were *[ff_JBSTAT]*. Have you been continuously *[ff_JBSTAT]* since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask NotEmpChk`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS)` *// Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing*

Empchk. *Prev wave employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were *[ff_JBSTAT]*. Have you been continuously *[ff_JBSTAT]* since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if (ff-empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask EmpChk`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT < 3))` *// In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop being *[ff_JBSTAT]* *{if NotEmpChk = 2}* / working in the job you were doing on *[ff_IntDate]* *{if EmpChk = 2}*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EmpStEndD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// employment status has changed since last interview*

Empstendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June

7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EmpStEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// employment status has changed since last interview*

Empstendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EmpStEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// employment status has changed since last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Stendreas. *Reason most recent job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job

3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job? Please select one answer only.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask StEndReas`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 2)` *// has not been continuously employed since last interview*

Nxtst. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Text
Immediately following that period of *[ff_JBSTAT]* *{if NotEmpChk = 2}* / job *{if EmpChk = 2}*, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid work
2	Something else

Use
```
If (StEndReas = 1 | 2) Compute NxtSt = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// employment status has changed since last interview*

Nxtstelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What were you doing?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtStElse`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// employment status has changed since last interview*
`And If (NxtSt = 2)` *// next employment status was doing something else*

Cstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has this period of being *[NxtStElse]* ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use
`Ask CStat`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// employment status has changed since last interview*
`And If (NxtSt = 2)` *// next employment status was doing something else*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Nxtstendd. *Next status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop being *[NxtStElse]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtStEndD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// employment status has changed since last interview*
`And If (NxtSt = 2)` *// next employment status was doing something else*
`And If (CStat = 1)` *// period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Nxtstendm. *Next status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtStEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// employment status has changed since last interview*
`And If (NxtSt = 2)` *// next employment status was doing something else*
`And If (CStat = 1)` *// period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Nxtstendy4. *Next status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NxtStEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` *// employment status has changed since last interview*
`And If (NxtSt = 2)` *// next employment status was doing something else*
`And If (CStat = 1)` *// period of 'doing something else' has ended*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Jbsamr. *Same employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And have you worked continuously for the same employer since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Use
`Ask JbSamR`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// continuously employed since last interview*

Wkplsam. *Same workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask WkPlSam`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// working for the same employer*

Samejob. *Check for same job within employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you been working continuously in the same job since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask SameJob`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// working for the same employer*

Matlv. *Had period of maternity/paternity leave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Use
`Ask MatLv`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// working for the same employer*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// new mother or new father*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Matlvstd. *Maternity/paternity leave start: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvStD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// working for the same employer*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// new mother or new father*
`And If (MatLv = 1|3)` *// has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Matlvstm. *Maternity/paternity leave start: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvStM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// working for the same employer*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// new mother or new father*
`And If (MatLv = 1|3)` *// has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave*

Matlvsty4. *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvStY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

```
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Matlvendd. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvEndD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

Matlvendm. *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// working for the same employer*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// new mother or new father*
`And If (MatLv = 1)` *// has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

Matlvendy4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MatLvEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 1)` *// working for the same employer*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1)` *// new mother or new father*
`And If (MatLv = 1)` *// has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Jbendd. *Job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on *[ff_IntDate]*?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbEndD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Jbendm. *Job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbEndM`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Jbendy4. *Job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbEndY4`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Jbendreas. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job? Please select one answer only.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbEndReas`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// continuously employed since last interview*
`And If (JbSamR = 2)` *// not same employer as at last interview*

Cjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was that *{if NxtSt = 1}* / your *{if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2}* next job your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CJob`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*

Nxtjbhrs. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use
`Ask NxtJbHrs`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
`And If (CJob = 2)` *// next employment spell was not current job*

Nxtjbes. *Next job employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options

1	Employed
2	Self-Employed

Use
`Ask NxtJbES`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2)` *// next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*

And If *(CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Nxtjbendd. *Next job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtJbEndD

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job*

Nxtjbendm. *Next job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtJbEndM

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job*

Nxtjbendy4. *Next job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NxtJbEndY4

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job*
And If *(CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Cjbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours

12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask CJbAtt
```
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSameR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 1) // next employment spell was current job
```

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use
```
Compute Counter = if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;
```

Nextstat. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Immediately following that period of *[NxtStElse]]* *{if NxtSt = 2}* / period of *[NextStat(i-1)]* *{if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop}* / job *{if NxtSt = 1}*, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment
2	Something else

Use
```
Ask NextStat
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// has not reached current status*

Nextelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NextElse`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 2)` *// next employment status was doing something else*

Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has this period of being *[NextElse]* ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use
`Ask CurrStat`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 2)` *// next employment status was doing something else*

Nextjob. *Next job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NextJob`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// has not reached current status*
`And If (NextStat = 1)` *// next employment status was paid employment*

Currjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CurrJob`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment*

Jobhours. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use
Ask JobHours

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 2) // next employment status was not current job*

Reasend. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job? Please select one answer only.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ReasEnd

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 2) // next employment status was not current job*

Jbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one applies, please select the one with the lowest number.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbAtt

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
If *(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If *(Next = 1) // has not reached current status*
And If *(NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment*
And If *(CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // next employment status was current job*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Statendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask StatEndD`

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops
Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe
`If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` *// interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
`And If (Next = 1)` *// has not reached current status*
`And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2)` *// has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

Statendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask StatEndM`

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job
```

Statendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask StatEndY4
```

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip6. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job
```

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use

```
Compute Counter = if CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;
```

END LOOP

Module *Current Employment module*

Use

```
Use Currentemployment_ip6
```

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and Saturday jobs.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBHAS
Modules
Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?
Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBOFF
Modules
Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*
Universe
If *(JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week*

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS
Text
What was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?
Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured

4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBOFFY`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 2)` *// Did not do any paid work last week*
`And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1)` *// Did not do paid work last week but does have a job*

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Options

1	A permanent job
2	There is some way that it is not permanenet

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBTERM1`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In what way is the job not permanent?

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	There is some other way that it is not permanent

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBTERM2`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*
`And If (JBTERM1 = 2)` *// Job is not permanent*

Jbsic07chk. *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is *[ff_JBSIC07]* still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBSIC07Chk`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1)` *// Has a job*
`And If (ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS)` *// Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBSIC07`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`
`And If ((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS))`
// Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

---

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible. If you have no more details select CONFIRM, otherwise amend answer

Jbsoc00chk. *Occupation (SOC2000) check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is *[ff_JBSOC00]* still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBSOC00Chk`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`
`And If (ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable`

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job with the most hours. If equal hours then describe the job that is highest paid.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask JBSOC00`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`
`And If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS)))` *// Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable*

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible. If you have no more details select CONFIRM, otherwise amend answer

Jbsempchk. *Employed or self-employed check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And are you still *[ff_JBSEMP]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBSEMPChk`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`
`And If (ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS)` *// Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
`If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job`

Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR
IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use
`Ask JBBGDat`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`

Hard Check: If *(Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // if respondent aged under 14 when started job*

Hard Check: If *(JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // if job start date is after date of interview*

Display Note
SCREEN START (day month year template)

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list
Text
On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change. Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.
Question Box Label
Day
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBBGD`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS))))` *// Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
`And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBBGM`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS))))` *// Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
`And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBBGY`

Modules
Module Currentemployment_ip6. *Current Employment module*

Universe
`If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS))))` *// Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing*
`And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Full date started current job not known or mode is web*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Module *Employees module*

Use
`Use Employees_ip6`

Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [ff_jbmngr] *{if ff_jbmngr = 1|2}* / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities *{if ff_jbmngr = 3}*. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JbMngrChk`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS)` *// Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (JbMngrChk = 1) Compute JbMngr = ff_jbmngr;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

Jbsizechk. *No. employed at workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And is the number of people employed at the place you work still *[ff_jbsize]* people?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
```
Ask JbSizeChk
```
Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (ff_jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing
```

Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

F9 FOR HELP
Delete
Showcard

Use
```
If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JBSIZE = ff_jbsize;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

Jbsect. *Private company*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS
Text
Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

Use
```
Ask JbSect
```
Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*
Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
IHS

Text
What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not code 1 at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask JbSectPub`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation`

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Allow fractional hours

Text
Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBHRS

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

Soft Check: If *(JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week*

Jbot. *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NONE CODE 0
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JbOt

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

Soft Check: If *(JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week*

Jbotpd. *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbOtPd

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime`

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	Other

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbPl`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods. Please use the word 'per' between the two boxes.

Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
If respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question and ff_itemnonw6 = 2, please display the following message on screen: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially." After this message is displayed, if respondent hits 'Next' again, the usual 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' options should be displayed.
Where ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3, the standard non-response procedure should be followed.

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label
£

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayGL`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Paygl_cawi_1. *Gross pay at last payment CAWI 1*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).
Only cases where ff_itemnonw6 = 2 are included here.

Use
`Ask PAYGL_CAWI_1`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI`
`And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 2) // Item non-response experimental group 2`

Paygl_cawi_2. *Gross pay at last payment CAWI 2*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3), or the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).
Following non-response to PAYGL_CAWI_1, web respondents in experimental group ff_itemnonw6 = 2 saw a message on screen which stated: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially."
Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use
`Ask PAYGL_CAWI_2`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI`

Paygl_cawi_3. *Gross pay at last payment CAWI 3*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data from the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3) or second follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2). If web respondent fails to enter an answer and clicks 'next' to move on to the next question, a reminder appears "You forgot to fill in this question", and the options 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are offered to the respondent.
Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use
`Ask PAYGL_CAWI_3`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI`

Paygwc. *Pay period: gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
per
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask PayGWC`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

And If *(PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided*

Paygwc_cawi_1. *Pay period: gross pay CAWI 1*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).
Only cases where ff_itemnonw6 = 2 are included here.

Use
Ask PAYGWC_CAWI_1

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI*
And If *(ff_itemnonw6 = 2) // Item non-response experimental group 2*

Paygwc_cawi_2. *Pay period: gross pay CAWI 2*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3), or the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).
Following non-response to PAYGL_CAWI_1, web respondents in experimental group ff_itemnonw6 = 2 saw a message on screen which stated: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially."
Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use
Ask PAYGWC_CAWI_2

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI*

Paygwc_cawi_3. *Pay period: gross pay CAWI 3*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data from the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3) or second follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2). If web respondent fails to enter an answer and clicks 'next' to move on to the next question, a reminder appears "You forgot to fill in this question", and the options 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are offered to the respondent.
Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use
Ask PAYGWC_CAWI_3

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI`

Dkrf31. *Gross pay/period CAWI DK REF*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data where a 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' response was given at PAYGL_CAWI_3 or PAYGWC_CAWI_3.
1 = Don't Know, 2 = Refused.

Use
`Ask DKRF31`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI`

Soft Check: If *(Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods. Please use the word 'per' between the two boxes.

Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label
£

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayNL`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
```

Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
per
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask PayNWC

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided
```

Hard Check: If *(PAYNL > PAYGL) // net pay is greater than gross pay*

Hard Check: If *(PAYNL = PAYGL) // net pay is same as gross pay*

Soft Check: If *(PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payusl. *Last take home pay the usual amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Your take home pay last time was £ *[PAYNL] {if PAYNL > 0}* / *[PAYGL] {if PAYNL = 0}*. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayUSL`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)` *// Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods. Please use the word 'per' in between the two boxes.

Payu. *Usual pay*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PayU`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)` *// Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*
`And If (PayUSL = 2)` *// Last pay was not what is usually received*

Payuwc. *Pay period: usual pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How long a period did that cover?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
per
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask PayUWC`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997)` *// Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided*
`And If (PayUSL = 2)` *// Last pay was not what is usually received*
`And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payug. *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use
`Ask PayUG`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused
```

Paytyp. *Salaried or paid by the hour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

Use
Ask PAYTYP

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Pvtpay. *Additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

Use
Ask PVTPay

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
```

Pvtpyset. *Set amount of pay (CAWI)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount

Use
Ask PVTPYSET

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly*
And If *(PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI*

Extrate_cawi. *Additional pay for extra hours (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Use
Ask EXTRATE_CAWI

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly*
And If *(PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI*
And If *(PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours*

Extnsa. *Additional pay for extra hours: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount/varies

Use
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PVTPYSET = 1)* Compute ExtNsa = 0;
Else If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PVTPYSET = 2)* Compute ExtNsa = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
```

Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR EXTRA HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute ExtRate = EXTRATE_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtNsa = 0) // Provides an amount
```

Soft Check: If *(ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask ExtRest
```

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided
```

Basnset. *Set amount of basic pay (CAWI)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount per hour

Use
Ask BASNSET

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI*

Basrate_cawi. *Basic pay hourly rate (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
If respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question and ff_itemnonw6 = 2, please display the following message on screen: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially." After this message is displayed, if respondent hits 'Next' again, the usual 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' options should be displayed.
Where ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3, the standard non-response procedure should be followed.

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for you basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Use
Ask BASRATE_CAWI

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI*
And If *(BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours*

Basrate_cawi_1. *Basic pay hourly rate CAWI 1*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).
Only cases where ff_itemnonw6 = 2 are included here.

Use
`Ask BASRATE_CAWI_1`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 3)` *// Paid by the hour*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is CAWI*
`And If (BASNSET = 1)` *// Paid a set amount for basic hours*
`And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 2)` *// Item non-response experimental group 2*

Basrate_cawi_2. *Basic pay hourly rate CAWI 2*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3), or the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).
Following non-response to BASRATE_CAWI_1, web respondents in experimental group ff_itemnonw6 = 2 saw a message on screen which stated: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially."
Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use
`Ask BASRATE_CAWI_2`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 3)` *// Paid by the hour*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is CAWI*
`And If (BASNSET = 1)` *// Paid a set amount for basic hours*

Basrate_cawi_3. *Basic pay hourly rate CAWI 3*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data from the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3) or second follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2). If web respondent fails to enter an answer and clicks 'next' to move on to the next question, a reminder appears "You forgot to fill in this question", and the options 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are offered to the respondent.
Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use
`Ask BASRATE_CAWI_3`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (PayTyp = 3)` *// Paid by the hour*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is CAWI*
`And If (BASNSET = 1)` *// Paid a set amount for basic hours*

Dkrf34. *Basic pay hourly rate CAWI DK REF*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data where a 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' response was given at BASRATE_CAWI_3.
1 = Don't Know, 2 = Refused.

Use
`Ask DKRF34`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour`
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI`
`And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours`

Basnsa. *Basic pay: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies

Use
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & BASNSET = 1) Compute BasNsa = 0;`
`Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & BASNSET = 2) Compute BasNsa = 1;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour`

Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR BASIC HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute BasRate = BASRATE_CAWI;`
`Else: Ask ;`

Modules

Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour`
`And If (BasNsa = 0) // Paid by the hour`

Soft Check: If *(BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BasRest`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour`
`And If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided`

Ovtnset. *Set amount of overtime pay (CAWI)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How are you paid for any overtime you work?

Options

1	A set amount
2	No set amount/varies
3	No paid overtime

Use
`Ask OVTNSET`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour`

```
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
```

Ovtrate_cawi. *Overtime pay hourly rate (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Use
```
Ask OVTRATE_CAWI
```

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime
```

Ovtnsa. *Overtime pay: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies
2	No paid overtime

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & OVTNSET = 1) Compute OvtNsa = 0;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & OVTNSET = 2) Compute OvtNsa = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & OVTNSET = 3) Compute OvtNsa = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
```

Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR OVERTIME
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute OvtRate = OVTRATE_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OvtNsa = 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

Soft Check: If *(OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00*

Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is that an exact amount or an estimate?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask OvtRest
```

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask JbTTWT`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (JbPl = 2|3|4)` *// works somewhere other than at home*

Soft Check: If *(JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more*

Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask WORKTRAV`

Modules
Module Employees_ip6. *Employees module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`
`And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home`

Module *Self employment module*

Use
`Use Selfemployment_ip6`

Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any employees?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSBOSS`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`

Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people do you employ?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask JSSIZE`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`
`And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees`

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSHRS`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`

Soft Check: If *(JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50*

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JSTYPEB

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not yet but will be

Use
Ask JSACCS

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

Use
Ask JSPART

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPRBM`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If` *`(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)`* *// Self-employed*
`And If` *`(JSACCS = 1)`* *// Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPRBY4

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprem. *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPREM

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPREY4

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If *(Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began*

Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Notes
This variable contains data from all modes. Data from the web non-response experiment is in-filled here - the final web response is given. For information about the response process, please see the accompanying web non-response experimental variables.

Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
If respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question and ff_itemnonw6 = 2, please display the following message on screen: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially." After this message is displayed, if respondent hits 'Next' again, the usual 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' options should be displayed.
Where ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3, the standard non-response procedure should be followed.
Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
£
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JSPRF

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*

Jsprf_cawi_1. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account CAWI 1*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).
Only cases where ff_itemnonw6 = 2 are included here.

Use
`Ask JSPRF_CAWI_1`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)` *// Mode is web*
`And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 2)` *// Item non-response experimental group 2*

Jsprf_cawi_2. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account CAWI 2*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3), or the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).
Following non-response to JSPRF_CAWI_1, web respondents in experimental group ff_itemnonw6 = 2 saw a message on screen which stated: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially."
Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use
`Ask JSPRF_CAWI_2`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Jsprf_cawi_3. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account CAWI 3*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data from the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3) or second follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2). If web respondent fails to enter an answer and clicks 'next' to move on to the next question, a reminder appears "You forgot to fill in this question", and the options 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are offered to the respondent.
Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use
`Ask JSPRF_CAWI_3`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Dkrf8. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account CAWI DK REF*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data where a 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' response was given at JSPRF_CAWI_3.
1 = Don't Know, 2 = Refused.

Use
`Ask DKRF8`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

Use
`Ask JSPRLS`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 1)` *// Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue*
`And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF)` *// Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused*

Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use
`Ask JSPRTX`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`
`And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue`
`And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused`
`And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings`

Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use
`Ask JSPRNI`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`
`And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue`
`And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused`
`And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings`

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPAYU`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed`

And If *(JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue*

Jspayw. *Job/business income: pay period (weeks)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPAYW

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue*
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Jspytx. *Job/business income: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use
Ask JSPYTX

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*
And If *(JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue*
And If *(JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Jspyni. *Job/business income: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use
`Ask JSPYNI`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSACCS = 2|3)` *// Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue*
`And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF)` *// Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Where do you mainly work?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JSPL`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Jsttwtb_cawi. *Time taken to get to work (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Use
`Ask JSTTWTB_CAWI`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSPL > 2)` *// Work somewhere other than at home*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is CAWI*

Jsttwt. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

Use
```
If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSPL > 2)` *// Work somewhere other than at home*

Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use
```
If (JSTTWTB_CAWI > 0) Compute JSTTWTB = JSTTWTB_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSPL > 2)` *// Work somewhere other than at home*
`And If (JSTTWT = 1)` *// Time taken to get to work is provided*

Soft Check: If *(JSTTWTB > = 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work*

Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA (adapted)

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask JSWORKTRAV`

Modules
Module Selfemployment_ip6. *Self employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSPL > 2)` *// Work somewhere other than at home*

Module *Commuting Behaviour module*

Use
`Use Commutingbehaviour_ip6`

Workdis. *Distance from work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE
ENTER NUMBER OF MILES
IF DOES NOT APPLY ENTER 0
IF LESS THAN ONE MILE ENTER 1

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work? Please give your best estimate.
Question Box Label
Number of miles
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask WorkDis`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 & EMPLOYEES.JBPL = 2 | 3 | 4) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 & SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2)) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home`

Soft Check: If *(WorkDis > 100) // Lives more than 100 miles from place of work*

Text
(web) You have said that you live more than 100 miles from the place where you work. If this is correct, please press 'Suppress', otherwise please correct your answer.

Twkdiff. *Difficulty commuting by car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive

Text
Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van, and if so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	No, no difficulties
2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you usually experience any of these difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van, and if so, which ones? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you usually experience any difficulties when travelling to or from work by car or van, such as...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: No, no difficulties
2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask TWKDIFF`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*

Twkdiffm. *Main difficulty commuting by car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Scripting Notes
only list the options chosen at TWKDIFF

Text
Which one creates the most difficulty for you?

Showcard
TBC

Options

2	Too far
3	Cost of petrol
4	Lack of parking facilities
5	Cost of parking
6	Traffic congestion or roadworks
7	Personal safety concerns
8	Stress of driving
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask TWKDIFFM`

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*
`And If (MORE THAN ONE TWKDIFF > 1)` *// more than one difficulty when travelling to work by car or van*

Twkcar. *Ease of travelling to work if not by car/van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Text
How easy or difficult would you find it to get to work if you could not travel by car or van?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Fairly easy
3	Neither easy nor difficult
4	Fairly difficult
5	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask TWKCar`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*

Twkcary. *Why non-car commute difficult*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from the National Travel Survey

Text
Why is it difficult to travel to work in a way other than by car or van?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Too far or long journey
2	Journey not possible by public transport
3	Unreliable public transport
4	Cost of using public transport or taxis
5	Poor information about public transport services
6	Poor connections
7	Find public transport unpleasant
8	Personal disability
9	Concerns over personal safety
10	Traffic, congestion, or roadworks
11	Lack of or no cycle lanes

12	Vehicle essential for job
13	Weather
14	Combine my trip to work with other journeys
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Why is it difficult to travel to work in a way other than by car or van? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask TWKCarY`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (TWKCar = 4|5)` *// fairly/very difficult to travel to work by means other than car or van*

Twkcarym. *Why non-car commute difficult most important*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from the National Travel Survey
Scripting Notes
only list those reasons chosen at TWKCarY
Text
Which one creates the most difficulty for you to travel to work in a way other than by car or van?
Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Too far or long journey
2	Journey not possible by public transport
3	Unreliable public transport
4	Cost of using public transport or taxis
5	Poor information about public transport services
6	Poor connections
7	Find public transport unpleasant
8	Personal disability
9	Concerns over personal safety
10	Traffic, congestion, or roadworks
11	Lack of or no cycle lanes
12	Vehicle essential for job
13	Weather
14	Combine my trip to work with other journeys
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask TWKCarYM`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (TWKCar = 4|5)` *// fairly/very difficult to travel to work by means other than car or van*
`And If (MORE THAN ONE TWKCarY)` *// more than one difficulty when travelling to work by means other than car or van*

Altcar. *Alternatives to travelling to work by car/van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT adapted

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which if any of the options listed are available for you to use as an alternative to driving your car or van to commute to work?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Joining a car club
2	Car sharing scheme run by employer
3	Working from home
4	Get a lift with someone from household
5	Get a lift with someone outside household
6	Motorcycle, moped or scooter
7	Taxi or minicab
8	Bus or coach
9	Train
10	Underground, metro, tram or light railway {if Region = 1,2,3}
11	Cycle
12	Walk
97	Other
96	SPONTANEOUS: None

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which if any of the options listed are available for you to use as an alternative to driving your car or van to commute to work? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Options

1	Joining a car club
2	Car sharing scheme run by employer
3	Working from home
4	Get a lift with someone from household
5	Get a lift with someone outside household
6	Motorcycle, moped or scooter
7	Taxi or minicab
8	Bus or coach
9	Train
10	Underground, metro, tram or light railway {if Region = 1,2,3}
11	Cycle
12	Walk
97	Other
96	None

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask AltCar`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*

Carclub. *Willingness to use car club*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT adapted

Text
(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

join a car club?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **join a car club**?

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CarClub`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (AltCar = 1)` *// a car club is available for use*

Carshare. *Willingness to use car share scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT adapted

Text
(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

join a car sharing scheme run by your employer?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling

6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **join a car sharing scheme run by your employer**?

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CarShare`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (AltCar = 2)` *// a car sharing scheme run by employer is available to use*

Wkhome. *Willingness to work from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT adapted

Text
(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

work from home?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **work from home**?

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask WkHome`

Modules

Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (AltCar = 3)` *// working from home is available*

Lifthh. *Willingness to rideshare with HH member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT adapted

Text
(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

get a lift with someone from household?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **get a lift with someone from your household**?

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask LiftHH`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (AltCar = 4)` *// getting a lift from someone within the household is available*

Liftxhh. *Willingness to rideshare with non-HH member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT adapted

Text
(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

get a lift with someone outside the household?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **get a lift with someone from outside your household**?

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask LiftXHH`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (AltCar = 5)` *// getting a lift from someone outside the household is available*

Motcyc. *Willingness to use a motorcycle/moped/scooter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT adapted

Text
(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

use a motorcycle, moped or scooter?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **use a motorcycle, moped or scooter**?

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling

5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MotCyc`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (AltCar = 6)` *// using a motorcycle, moped or scooter is available*

Comtaxi. *Willingness to commute by taxi or minicab*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT adapted

Text
(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

take a taxi or minicab?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **take a taxi or minicab**?

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ComTaxi`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (AltCar = 7)` *// a taxi or minicab were available*

Combus. *Willingness to commute by bus or coach*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT adapted

Text
(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

take a bus or coach?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **take a bus or coach**?

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ComBus`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (AltCar = 8)` *// a bus or coach were available for commuting*

Comtrain. *Willingness to commute by train*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT adapted

Text
(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

take a train?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **take a train**?

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ComTrain`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (AltCar = 9)` *// a train were available for commuting*

Commetro. *Willingness to commute by underground/metro/tram/lt rail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT adapted

Text
(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

take the underground, metro, a tram or light railway?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **take the underground, metro, a tram or light railway**?

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ComMetro`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (AltCar = 10 And If Region = 1|2|3)` *// taking the underground, metro, tram or light railway were available*

Combike. *Willingness to commute by bicycle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT adapted

Text
(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

cycle?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **cycle**?

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ComBike`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (AltCar = 11)` *// cycling was available*

Comwalk. *Willingness to commute by walking*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT adapted

Text
(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

walk?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling

6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **walk**?

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ComWalk`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (AltCar = 12)` *// walking was available*

Comother. *Willingness to commute by any other means*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DfT adapted

Text
(As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to...)

use any other means?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	SPONTANEOUS Now does this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
As an alternative to driving your car to commute to work, how willing or unwilling would you be to **use any other means**?

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Neither willing nor unwilling
4	Fairly unwilling
5	Very unwilling
6	Now does this

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask ComOther`

Modules
Module Commutingbehaviour_ip6. *Commuting Behaviour module*

Universe
`If (EMPLOYEES.WorkTrav = 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSWorkTrav = 1)` *// drives self to work by car or van*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face or web*
`And If (AltCar = 97)` *// other means of travel were available for commuting*

Module *Job satisfaction module*

Use
`Use Jobsatisfaction_ip6`

Casistart. *Job sat CASI start*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
AT NEXT QUESTION TURN SCREEN ROUND TO RESPONDENT, ASK THEM TO READ THE QUESTION AND ENTER THE NUMBER WHICH REPRESENTS THEIR ANSWER.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask CASIStart`

Modules
Module Jobsatisfaction_ip6. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (Ff_jobsatw3 = 1|2))` *// Mode is face-to-face and fully labelled scale CASI treatment or polar-point labelled scale CASI treatment*

Jbsat_a. *Job satisfaction, FL, CASI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Array response options horizontally across the screen

Text
All things considered, which number best describes how **dis**satisfied or satisfied you are with your present job overall?

Options

1	Completely Dissatisfied
2	Mostly Dissatisfied
3	Somewhat Dissatisfied
4	Neither Satisfied nor Dissatisfied
5	Somewhat Satisfied
6	Mostly Satisfied
7	Completely Satisfied

Use
`Ask JbSat_A`

Modules
Module Jobsatisfaction_ip6. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*

And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (Ff_jobsatw3 = 1|2))* *// Mode is face-to-face and fully labelled scale CASI treatment or polar-point labelled scale CASI treatment*
And If *(ff_jobsatw3 = 1)* *// Fully labelled scale CASI treatment*

Jbsat_b. *Job satisfaction, PP, CASI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Array response options horizontally across the screen

Text
All things considered, which number best describes how **dis**satisfied or satisfied you are with your present job overall?

Options

1	Completely Dissatisfied
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely Satisfied

Use
Ask JbSat_B

Modules
Module Jobsatisfaction_ip6. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* *// Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (Ff_jobsatw3 = 1|2))* *// Mode is face-to-face and fully labelled scale CASI treatment or polar-point labelled scale CASI treatment*
And If *(ff_jobsatw3 = 2)* *// Polar-point labelled scale CASI treatment*

Casiend. *Job Sat CASI end*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
PLEASE PASS LAPTOP BACK TO INTERVIEWER.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use
Ask CASIEnd

Modules
Module Jobsatisfaction_ip6. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)* *// Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (Ff_jobsatw3 = 1|2))* *// Mode is face-to-face and fully labelled scale CASI treatment or polar-point labelled scale CASI treatment*

Jbsat_c. *Job satisfaction, FL, showcard*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
SHOWCARD should display the following
7 Completely Satisfied
6 Mostly Satisfied
5 Somewhat Satisfied
4 Neither Satisfied nor Dissatisfied
3 Somewhat Dissatisfied
2 Mostly Dissatisfied
1 Completely Dissatisfied
The code frame should not appear on screen

Text
Please look at this card and tell me, all things considered, which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
coding frame SHOULD appear on screen
Text
All things considered, which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with your present job overall?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbSat_C`

Modules
Module Jobsatisfaction_ip6. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe
`If` *`(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)`* *// Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*
`And If` *`((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_jobsatw3 = 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_jobsatw3 = 1 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 3 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 4)))`* *// Mode is face-to-face and fully-labelled showcard treatment OR mode is web and fully labelled CASI, showcard or no showcard treatment*

Jbsat_d1. *Job satisfaction, FL, no showcard, filter*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
All things considered, would you say that you are **dis**satisfied, neither dissatisfied nor satisfied, or satisfied with your present job overall?

Options

1	Dissatisfied
2	Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3	Satisfied

Use
`Ask JbSat_D1`

Modules
Module Jobsatisfaction_ip6. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe
`If` *`(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)`* *// Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*
`And If` *`((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_jobsatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_jobsatw3 = 1 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 3 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 4)))`* *// Mode is face-to-face and fully-labelled no showcard treatment OR mode is telephone and fully labelled CASI, showcard or no showcard treatment*

Jobsat_d2. *Job satisfaction, FL, no showcard, detail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
And would you say that you are somewhat *[satisfied/dissatisfied]*, mostly *[satisfied/dissatisfied]* or completely *[satisfied/dissatisfied]* with your present job overall?

Options

1	Somewhat *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]*
2	Mostly *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]*
3	Completely *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]*

Use
`Ask JobSat_D2`

Modules
Module Jobsatisfaction_ip6. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_jobsatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_jobsatw3 = 1 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 3 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 4)))` *// Mode is face-to-face and fully-labelled no showcard treatment OR mode is telephone and fully labelled CASI, showcard or no showcard treatment*
`And If (JbSat_D1 = 1 | 3)` *// Satisfied or dissatisfied with job*

Jbsat_e. *Job satisfaction, PP, showcard*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
SHOWCARD should display the following
7 Completely Satisfied
6
5
4
3
2
1 Completely Dissatisfied
The code frame should not appear on screen

Text
Please look at this card and tell me, all things considered, which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
coding frame SHOULD appear on screen
Text
All things considered, which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with your present job overall?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbSat_E`

Modules
Module Jobsatisfaction_ip6. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe

If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_jobsatw3 = 5) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_jobsatw3 = 2 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 5 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 6))) // Mode is face-to-face and polar-point labelled showcard treatment OR mode is web and polar-point labelled CASI, showcard or no showcard treatment*

Jbsat_f. *Job satisfaction*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how **dis**satisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Use
Ask JbSat_F

Modules
Module Jobsatisfaction_ip6. *Job satisfaction module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_jobsatw3 = 6) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_jobsatw3 = 2 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 5 | Ff_jobsatw3 = 6))) // Mode is face-to-face and polar-point labelled no showcard treatment OR mode is telephone and polar-point labelled CASI, showcard or no showcard treatment*

Module *Work Conditions module*

Use
Use Workconditions_ip6

Jbperfp. *Pay includes performance related pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your pay include performance related pay?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBPERFP

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

Jbonus. *Pay includes bonuses or profit share*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an **occasional** commission?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBonus`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Jbrise. *Pay includes annual increments*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE AS YES IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale? Please say, 'yes', here even if you are at the top of the scale.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBRISE`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Tujbpl. *Union or staff assocciation at workplace*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask TUJBPL

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

Tuin1. *Member of workplace union*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you a member of this trade union or association?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask TUIN1

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(TUJBPL = 1) // there is a union or association at respondent's place of work*

Jbpen. *Pension: Employer runs a pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible? Please include contributory and non-contributory schemes.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBPEN

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

Jbpenm. *Pension: Member of employers scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBPENM`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (JBPEN = 1)` *// pension scheme at respondent's employer*

Jbpeny4. *Year pension started*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
When did you first join this scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In what year did you first join this scheme?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JBPENY4`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (JBPEN = 1)` *// pension scheme at respondent's employer*
`And If (JBPENM = 1)` *// respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme*

Hard Check: If *(JBPENY4 > DOIY) // Year joined employer's pension scheme is after year of interview*

Penmcn. *Contributions made to employer's pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of the statements on this card best describes the contributions made by you to this employers scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is contributory.
2	The scheme is called non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependents.
3	No contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is non-contributory.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
I am going to read out three statements and I would like you to tell me which best describes the contributions made by you to this employers scheme.
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY
PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Which of these statements best describes the contributions made by you to this employers scheme?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask PENMCN`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (JBPEN = 1)` *// pension scheme at respondent's employer*
`And If (JBPENM = 1)` *// respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme*

Penmpy. *Percentage of pay/salary made*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What percentage of your pay or salary do you contribute to this scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERCENTAGE TO ONE DECIMAL PLACE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Place percentage sign to right of box
Question Box Label
%
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask PENMPY`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (JBPEN = 1)` *// pension scheme at respondent's employer*
`And If (JBPENM = 1)` *// respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme*
`And If (PENMCN = 1|2)` *// contributions are deducted from pay or makes additional provisions*

Penmtp. *Final pension calculated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employers pension scheme. Which of the statements on this card best describes how your pension will be calculated?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	My pension will be related to my salary in my final year (or years) and the number of years I have been in the scheme
2	My pension will be depend(ent) on the value of contributions paid to the scheme and the rate of return achieved on their investment
3	SPONTANEOUS: Combination of the two statements/other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employers pension scheme. Which of the following statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY
PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employers pension scheme. Which of the following statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?

Options

1	My pension will be related to my salary in my final year (or years) and the number of years I have been in the scheme
2	My pension will be dependent on the value of contributions paid to the scheme and the rate of return achieved on their investment
3	Combination of the two statements/other

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask PENMTP`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (JBPEN = 1)` *// pension scheme at respondent's employer*
`And If (JBPENM = 1)` *// respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme*
`And If (PENMCN = 3)` *// pension scheme is non-contributory*

Penspb. *Partner receives benefits under occup pension scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I check, will your husband/wife/partner receive benefits under this occupational pension scheme if they outlive you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PENSPB`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)` *// employee*
`And If (JBPEN = 1)` *// pension scheme at respondent's employer*
`And If (JBPENM = 1)` *// respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme*
`And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1)` *// living with husband/wife/civil partner or currently cohabiting*

Wktime. *Times of day usually worked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Mornings only
2	Afternoons only
3	During the day
4	Evenings only
5	At night
6	Both lunchtimes and evenings
7	Other times of day
8	Rotating shifts
9	Varies/no usual pattern
10	Daytime and evenings
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Which times of day do you usually work?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED
CODE ONE ONLY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Which of these categories best describes the times of day you usually work? Please select only one answer.
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask WKTime`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Wkends. *Usually works weekends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you ever work at weekends?

Interviewer Instruction
IF YES PROBE "IS THAT MOST/EVERY WEEKEND, OR SOME WEEKENDS?"

Options

1	Yes - most/every weekend
2	Yes - some weekends
3	No weekend working

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask WKEnds`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbflex. *Flexible working arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP/BERR

Scripting Notes
code 96 is exclusive

Text
I would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. If you personally needed any, which of the arrangements listed on the card are available at your workplace?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Part-time working
2	Working term-time only
3	Job sharing
4	Flexi-time
5	Working a compressed week
6	To work annualised hours
7	To work from home on a regular basis
8	Other flexible working arrangements
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
I would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. If you personally needed any, which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
We would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. If you personally needed any, which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?

Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBFlex

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*

Jbfxuse. *Flexible work use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DWP/BERR

Scripting Notes
code 96 is exclusive

Text
Do you currently work in any of the following ways, if so which ones?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Part-time working
2	Working term-time only
3	Job sharing
4	Flexi-time
5	Working a compressed week
6	To work annualised hours
7	To work from home on a regular basis
8	Other flexible working arrangements
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Do you currently work in any of the ways just mentioned?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Do you currently work in any of the following ways, if so which ones? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBFxUse

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*
And If *(JBFlex < 96) // flexible working is available at respondent's place of work*

Jbfxinf. *Informal flexible working arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Aside from any formal arrangements for flexible working you have, are *{if JBFlex = 1 thru 8}* / Are *{if JBFlex = 96}* you able to vary your working hours on an informal basis, for example by re-arranging your start or finish times if you need to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes

Use
`Ask JbFxInf`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Wkaut1. *Autonomy over job tasks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
WERS

Text
In general, how much influence do you have over the following in your current job...

What tasks you do in your job?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
In your current job, how much influence do you have...

Over what tasks you do in your job?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT...

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask WKAut1`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Wkaut2. *Autonomy over work pace*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
WERS

Text
(In general, how much influence do you have over...)

The pace at which you work?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How much influence do you have over...

The pace at which you work?
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
The pace at which you work
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask WKAut2`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Wkaut3. *Autonomy over work manner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
WERS

Text
(In general, how much influence do you have over...)

How you do your work?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How much influence do you have over...

How you do your work?
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
How you do your work
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask WKAut3`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Wkaut4. *Autonomy over task order*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
WERS

Text
(In general, how much influence do you have over...)

The order in which you carry out tasks?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How much influence do you have over...

The order in which you carry out tasks?
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
The order in which you carry out tasks
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask WKAut4`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Wkaut5. *Autonomy over work hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
WERS

Text
(In general, how much influence do you have over...)

The time you start or finish your working day?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A lot
2	Some
3	A little
4	None

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How much influence do you have over...

The time you start or finish your working day?

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
The time you start or finish your working day

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask WKAut5`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Depenth1. *Feels tense about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Skills Survey

Text
Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel tense?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT...

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel

tense
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask DepEnth1`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Depenth2. *Feels uneasy about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Skills Survey

Text
(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Uneasy?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
In the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...

Uneasy?
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Uneasy
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask DepEnth2`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Depenth3. *Feels worried about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Skills Survey

Text
(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Worried?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How much of the time has your job made you feel...

Worried?
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Worried
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask DepEnth3`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Depenth4. *Feels depressed about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Skills Survey

Text
(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Depressed?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How much of the time has your job made you feel...

Depressed?
Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Depressed
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask DepEnth4`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Depenth5. *Feels gloomy about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Skills Survey

Text
(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Gloomy?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How much of the time has your job made you feel...

Gloomy?
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Gloomy
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask DepEnth5`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Depenth6. *Feels miserable about job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Skills Survey

Text
(Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...)

Miserable?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Occasionally
3	Some of the time
4	Most of the time
5	All of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How much of the time has your job made you feel...

Miserable?
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Miserable
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask DepEnth6`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jblkcha. *Would like: Better job with same employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you **would like** this to happen to you in the next twelve months.

Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Next is a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please indicate whether you **would like** this to happen to you in the next twelve months.

Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

Use
`Ask JBLKCHA`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbxpcha. *Expect: Better job with same employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do *{if JBLKCHA = 2}* / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Get a better job with your current employer)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBXPCHA`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jblkchb. *Would like: Work related training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to take up work related training?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Within the next twelve months, would you like to take up work related training?

Use
`Ask JBLKCHB`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbxpchb. *Expect: Work related training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do *{if JBLKCHB = 2}* / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Take up work related training)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBXPCHB`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jblkchc. *Would like: New job with a new employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to start a new job with a new employer?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Within the next twelve months, would you like to start a new job with a new employer?

Use
`Ask JBLKCHC`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbxpchc. *Expect: New job with a new employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do *{if JBLKCHC = 2}* / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Start a new job with a new employer)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBXPCHC`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jblkchd. *Would like: Start own business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to start up your own business *{if JBSEMP = 1}* / start up a new business *{if JBSEMP = 2}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Within the next twelve months, would you like to start up your own business *{if JBSEMP = 1}* / start up a new business *{if JBSEMP = 2}*?

Use
`Ask JBLKCHD`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)` *// did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbxpchd. *Expect: Start own business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do *{if JBLKCHD = 2}* / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?

(Start up your own business/a new business)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBXPCHD

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jblkche. *Would like: Give up paid work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you like to give up paid work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Within the next twelve months, would you like to give up paid work?

Use
Ask JBLKCHE

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbxpche. *Expect: Give up paid work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do *{if JBLKCHE = 2}* / Do you think this actually **will** happen in the coming twelve months?
(Give up paid work)

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask JBXPCHE

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
If *(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job*

Jbsec. *Job security in next 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from HILDA

Text
I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
We would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JbSec`

Modules
Module Workconditions_ip6. *Work Conditions module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee`

Module *Non employment module*

Use
`Use Nonemployment_ip6`

Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JULK4WK`

Modules
`Module Nonemployment_ip6.` *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would **like** paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
`Ask JULKJB`

Modules
`Module Nonemployment_ip6.` *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (JULK4WK = 2)` *// Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JUBGN`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1)` *// Would like a regular paid job*

Julk4x. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JULK4X`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (JULK4WK = 1)` *// Has looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Notes
Compute outcomes are:
1 Yes
2 No

Use
```
Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;
```

Modules
Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
```

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN MONTH
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask JLEndM
```

Modules
Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe
```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
```

Jlendy. *Year left last job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN YEAR
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JLEndY`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jlsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JLSIC07`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*

Soft Check: If *(If Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible. If you have no more details select CONFIRM, otherwise amend answer

Jlsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS, THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job with the most hours. If equal hours then describe the job that was highest paid.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask JLSOC00`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*

Soft Check: If *(If Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible. If you have no more details select CONFIRM, otherwise amend answer

Jlsemp. *Employee or self employed, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
`Ask JLSEMP`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// Newentrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*

Jlboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JLBOSS`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*
`And If (JLSEMP = 2)` *// Was self-employed during last job*

Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use
`Ask JLMNGR`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*
`And If (JLSEMP = 1)` *// Was an employee during last job*

Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people did you employ? *{if JLBOSS = 1}* / were employed at the place where you worked? *{if JLSEMP = 1}*

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask JLSIZE`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*
`And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)` *// New entrant never interviewed*
`And If (JBHAD = 1)` *// Ever had paid employment*
`And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1))` *// Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees*

Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask EPROSH`

Modules
Module Nonemployment_ip6. *Non employment module*

Universe
`If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2)` *// Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*

Module *Mothers return to work module*

Use
`Use Mothersreturntowork_ip5`

Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = 0;
```
Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_ip5. *Mothers return to work module*

Mlfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Text
You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Maybe

Use
`Ask MLFUTR`

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_ip5. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
`If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job`

Mlrnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Text
Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
What are the reasons why you will *{if MLFUTR = 2}* / might *{if MLFUTR = 3}* not return to work? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask MLRNOT`

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_ip5. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
`If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2))))` *// Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job*
`And If (MLFUTR = 2|3)` *// Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGST and MLAGSTU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

Mlagst. *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from MCS

Scripting Notes
Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text
How old will *[CHILD NAME]* [and *[CHILD NAME]*] {if more than one youngest child e.g. twins} be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
AGE
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MLAGST

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_ip5. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))))* *// Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

Mlagstu. *Units of child age when start work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months
2	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MLAGSTU

Modules
Module Mothersreturntowork_ip5. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
If *(MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))))* *// Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*
And If *(MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF)* *// Age of child when start work provided*

Soft Check: If *(If MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // If less than six months*

Soft Check: If *(If MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // If greater than 18 months*

Soft Check: If *(If MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // If greater than 5 years*

Scripting Note
No soft checks for CAWI.

Display Note
SCREEN END

Mlwkfpt. *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use
Ask MLWKFPT

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_ip5. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe
`If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job`

Module *Second jobs module*

Use
`Use Secondjobs_ip6`

J2has. *Has a second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J2HAS`

Modules
Module Secondjobs_ip6. *Second jobs module*

J2soc00. *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction
DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE
ENTER JOB TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J2SOC00`

Modules
Module Secondjobs_ip6. *Second jobs module*

Universe
`If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job`

Soft Check: If *(Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)*

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible. If you have no more details select CONFIRM, otherwise amend answer

J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
`Ask J2SEMP`

Modules
Module Secondjobs_ip6. *Second jobs module*

Universe
`If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job`

J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J2HRS`

Modules
Module Secondjobs_ip6. *Second jobs module*

Universe
`If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job`

Soft Check: If *(J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100*

J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask J2PAY`

Modules
Module Secondjobs_ip6. *Second jobs module*

Universe
`If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job`

Soft Check: If *(J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400*

Module *Voluntary Work module*

Use
`Use Voluntarywork_ip6`

Volun. *Volunteer in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
In the last 12 months, have you given any **unpaid help** or **worked as a volunteer** for any type of local, national or international organisation or charity?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Volun`

Modules
Module Voluntarywork_ip6. *Voluntary Work module*

Volfreq. *Frequency of volunteering*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text

Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the **last 12 months** have you generally done something to help any of these organisations?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	On 3 or more days a week
2	Twice a week
3	Once a week
4	Once a fortnight
5	At least once a month
6	Quite often but not regularly
7	Just a few times
8	One-off activity
9	You helped or worked on a seasonal basis?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the **last 12 months** have you generally done something to help any of these organisations? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

READ OUT

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the **last 12 months** have you generally done something to help any of these organisations? If you volunteer for more than one group or agency, please total the time spent in all groups together.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
`Ask VolFreq`

Modules
Module Voluntarywork_ip6. *Voluntary Work module*

Universe
`If (Volun = 1)` *// If volunteers*

Volhrs. *Hours spent volunteering in last 4 weeks*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
And in the **last 4 weeks** approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And in the **last 4 weeks** approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation? If you volunteer for more than one group or agency, please total the time spent in all groups together.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask VolHrs`

Modules
Module Voluntarywork_ip6. *Voluntary Work module*

Universe
`If (Volun = 1) // If volunteers`

Soft Check: If *(If VolHrs > 50) // Spent more than 50 hours volunteering in the last 4 weeks*

Module *Charitable Giving module*

Use
`Use Charitablegiving_ip6`

Chargv. *Donated money to charity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
In the last 12 months, have you **donated any money** to charities or other organisations?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CharGv`

Modules
Module Charitablegiving_ip6. *Charitable Giving module*

Charfreq. *Frequency donated to charity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
How often would you say you give money. Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	At least once a week
2	Less than once a week but at least once a month
3	Less often than once a month
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CharFreq`

Modules
Module Charitablegiving_ip6. *Charitable Giving module*

Universe
`If (CharGv = 1)` *// has donated money to charity in last 12 months*

Charam. *Amount given to charity last 12 months*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from Helping Out

Text
Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER A TOTAL AMOUNT IF RESPONDENT GIVES MONEY TO MULTIPLE ORGANISATIONS

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months? If you give money to more than one charity or organisation, please enter the total amount to the nearest £.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CharAm`

Modules
Module Charitablegiving_ip6. *Charitable Giving module*

Universe
`If (CharGv = 1)` *// has donated money to charity in last 12 months*

Soft Check: If *(If CharAm > 500) // Amount given to charity in last 12 months is more than 500*

Module *Transport Behaviour module*

Use
`Use Transportbehaviour_ip6`

Trcarfq. *Frequency of travel by car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
How frequently do you travel by private car or van - whether as a driver or passenger? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask TRCARFQ`

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trbusfq. *Frequency of travel by bus*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
How frequently do you use an ordinary bus? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month

5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TRBUSFQ

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trtrnfq. *Frequency of travel by train*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
How frequently do you use a train, not including underground, tram or light rail? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TRTRNFQ

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module*

Trbikefq. *Frequency of using a bicycle*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Text
How frequently do you use a bicycle? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Less than that but more than twice a month
5	Once or twice a month
6	Less than that but more than twice a year
7	Once or twice a year
8	Less than that or never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask TRBIKEFQ`

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module*

Ynotbike. *Why never uses a bike*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of these statements apply to you?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	I have never learnt how to ride a bicycle
2	I have a disability or long-term illness which makes it impossible for me to ride a bicycle
3	I do not own a bicycle
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask YNOTBIKE

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module*

Universe
If (TRBIKEFQ = 8) // Never uses a bicycle

Carsrv. *Member of car club/sharing scheme*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport

Scripting Notes
Code 3 is exclusive.

Text
Are you a member of any of the following services?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Formal car sharing scheme
2	Car club (e.g. Street Car, Zip Car, City Car etc.)
3	Neither

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CARSRV

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module*

Pncars. *Number of cars in hh*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE.
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS.
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
If (HOUSEHOLD.NCARS <> DK | REF | MIS) Compute PNCARS = HOUSEHOLD.NCARS;
Else: Ask ;
```
Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module*

Hucar. *Responsibility for car purchase decision*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport
Text
Generally speaking, which one of these statements best describes your role when it comes to buying a car or van for your household?
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Sole decision maker (I alone decide which car/van to buy)
2	Main decision maker (I have the main say, but take others' views into account)
3	Joint decision maker (I have equal say in which car/van to buy)
4	Secondary decision maker (I have some influence, but someone else has the main say)
5	No influence (I have no say in which car is bought)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
```
Ask HUCAR
```
Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module*
Universe
```
If (PNCARS >= 1) // One or more cars in the household
```

Carbuy. *Important features when buying a car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Department for Transport
Text
Which of these things are important to you when buying a car or van?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options

1	Comfort
2	Costs - purchase/running/resale value/tax/insurance
3	Small engine
4	Large engine
5	Environmentally friendly/low CO2 emissions
6	Electric car/van - one that's plugged directly into an electricity supply
7	Style/design/image of brand/model
8	Interior space/functionality/boot size
9	Reliability
10	Safety
11	Speed/performance
12	Features - SAT-NAV, CD player, music system, power steering etc...
97	Other things

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which of these things are important to you when buying a car or van? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask CARBUY`

Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_ip6. *Transport Behaviour module*

Universe
`If (PNCARS >= 1)` *// One or more cars in the household*
`And If (HUCAR = 1|2|3)` *// Involved in decisions about car/van purchases*

Module *Childcare Module*

Use
`Use Childcare_ip6`

Ccare. *Uses childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Text
Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child *{if NCHIHResp = 1}* / children *{if NCHIHResp greater than 1}*? By 'childcare' I *{if CAPI}* / I *{if CATI}* / we *{if WEB}* mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask CCare`

Modules
Module Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from FACS

Text
Can I *{if CAPI}* / I *{if CATI}* / we *{if WEB}* just check what arrangements you use to look after your child *{if NCHIHResp = 1}* / children *{if NCHIHResp greater than 1}* when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement

Use
`Ask CCWork`

Modules
Module Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1))` *// Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job*

Wrkch1a. *Use same childcare in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Wrkch1a`

Modules
Module Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module*

In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*

Wrkch1c. *Hours of childcare same in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
Are the number of hours per week used to look after *[CHILD NAME]* the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS
IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time
3	Yes

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Wrkch1c`

Modules
Module Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 1)` *// Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays*

Wrkch2a. *Childcare used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}*

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative

15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3}*.
We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Wrkch2a`

Modules
Module Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*

Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Wrkch2`

Modules
Module Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a)` *// More than 3 types of childcare used*

Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
compute Wrkch3code as follows
1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Use
`Compute Wrkch3code = childcare Code FOR EACH WRKCH2 OR FOR EACH WRKCH2A If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH2A;`

Modules
Module Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*

Wrkch3. *Hours spent in type of childcare*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[wrkch3code]* during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[wrkch3code]* during school term-time? If only used occassionally (e.g. once a month), enter 0.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Wrkch3`

Modules
Module Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Loop *for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*

END LOOP

Wrkch7. *Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* in school term-time and school holidays. The

next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during the school holidays? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask Wrkch7`

Modules
Module Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 2)` *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

Mostuse. *Most used ccare arrangement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Scripting Notes
List only those marked at Wrkch7. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text
And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MostUse`

Modules
Module Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 2)` *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*
`And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7)` *// More than three types of childcare used*

Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
compute Wrkch3code as follows
1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Use
`Compute Wrkch8code = childcare Code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH7;`

Modules
Module Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 2)` *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

Wrkch8. *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[MostUse/Wrkch7]* during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How many hours per week does *[CHILD NAME]* usually spend being looked after by *[MostUse/Wrkch7]* during school holidays? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month) enter 0.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask Wrkch8`
Modules
Module Childcare_ip6. *Childcare Module*
In Loops
Loop *for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult*
Loop *for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0)` *// Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*
`And If (CCare = 1)` *// Uses childcare*
`And If (Wrkch1a = 2)` *// Has different childcare provider in school holidays*

END LOOP
END LOOP

Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Use
`Use Benefits_ip6`
Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.
Text
One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. Your answers to this survey are completely confidential.

Use
`Ask IntBenefit`
Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tftax. *Region indicator*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFTax = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFTax = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFTax = 1;
Else compute TFTax = 0;
```

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Btype. *Type of benefit or payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive.

Showcard for use in England/Scotland/Wales:
1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2 Income Support
10 Universal Credit {if IStrtdat after 30/9/2013}
3 Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance) {if IStrtdat 01/01/2013 to 31/03/2013} / Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Personal Independence Payments) {if IStrtdat after 31/03/2013}
4 Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
5 Child Benefit
6 Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
7 Any other family related benefit or payment
8 Housing or Council Tax Benefit (other than the single person council tax discount)
9 Income from any other state benefit
96 None of these

Text
Which, if any, of these types of payments are you currently receiving ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2	Income Support
10	Universal Credit *{if Istrtdat after 30/9/2013}*
3	Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance) *{if Istrtdat 01/01/2013 to 31/03/2013}* / Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Personal Independence Payments) *{if Istrtdat after 31/03/2013}*
4	Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State pension
5	Child Benefit
6	Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
7	Any other family related benefit or payment
8	Housing or Council Tax Benefit, other than the single person council tax discount *{if TFTax = 1}* / Rent or Rate Rebate *{if TFTax = 0}*
9	Income from any other state benefit
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Which, if any, of these types of payments are you currently receiving either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BType

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Benunemp. *Income : Unemployment benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Can I just check, are *{if JBSTAT = 3 & BTYPE not equal to 1}* / Are *{if BType = 1}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Job Seeker's Allowance
2	National Insurance Credits
3	Universal Credit *{if Istrtdat after 30/9/2013}*
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, are *{if JBSTAT = 3 & BTYPE not equal to 1}* / Are *{if BType = 1}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BenUnemp

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If *(BType = 1 | DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 3) // Receives any unemployment benefit or is currently unemployed*

Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Can I just check, are *{if (JBSTAT=8 | Health = 1) & BTYPE not equal to 3}* / Are *{if BType = 3}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit
11	Universal Credit *{if Istrtdat after 30/9/2013}*
2	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payment *{if Istrdat after 31/03/2013}*
6	Return to Work Credit
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
9	War Disablement Pension
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, are *{if (JBSTAT=8 | Health = 1) & BTYPE not equal to 3}* / Are *{if BType = 3}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BenDis`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (BType = 3 | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 8 | DISABILITY.Health = 1) & BType <> 3))` *// Receives any disability benefit or is currently long-term sick or disabled or has a long-standing illness, disability or infirmity and has not indicated receiving any disability benefits*

Benesa. *Type of ESA received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	Not sure/Don't know

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BENESA

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If *(BType = 3 | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 8 | DISABILITY.Health = 1) & BType <> 3))* *// Receives any disability benefit or is currently long-term sick or disabled or has a long-standing illness, disability or infirmity and has not indicated receiving any disability benefits*
And If *(BenDis = 2)* *// Receives Employment and Support Allowance*

Wardistxt. *Flag War Disablement Pension*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
If *(BType = 4 & BenDis NOT MIS)* Compute WarDisTxt = 1;
Else compute WarDisTxt = 0;

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive.

Showcard should read
1 NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2 A pension from a previous employer
3 A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4 Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5 Private pension or annuity
6 Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7 Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8 War Disablement Pension (if not previously mentioned)
96 None of these

Text
Can I just check, are *{if BTYPE not equal to 4 & (GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1)}* / Are *{if BTYPE = 4}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private pension or annuity

6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension *{if WarDisTxt = 0}*
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, are *{if BTYPE not equal to 4 & (GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1)}* / Are *{if BTYPE = 4}* you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all of the answers that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BenPen`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1))` *// Receives any sort of pension or is of pensionable age and did not mention receiving any sort of pension*

Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask NISERPS`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & GRIDVARIABLES.Pensioner = 1))` *// Receives any sort of pension or is of pensionable age and did not mention receiving any sort of pension*
`And If (BenPen = 1)` *// Receives any sort of pension and receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension*

Bencb. *Income: Receives Child Benefit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you receive Child Benefit?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask BenCB`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (BType <> 5 & Resp Is Responsible Adult For Any Child Under The Age Of 18)` *// Did not mention receiving Child Benefit and is the responsible adult for a child under 18*

Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Are you receiving the Child Tax Credit ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BenCTC`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If ((BType = 5 | BenCB = 1) & (Btype <> 10 & BenUnemp <> 3 & BenDis <> 11))` *// Receives Child Benefit and does not otherwise receive Universal Credit*

Benfam. *Income: Family benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	Maintenance or Alimony
4	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
5	Any payments from a family member not living with you
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BenFam`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (BType = 7)` *// Receives any other family-related benefits or payments*

Unicredtxt. *Flag universal credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Set flag only if lStrtdat after 30/9/2013.

Use
```
If (BType <> 10 & BType = 6) Compute UniCredTxt = 1;
Else compute UniCredTxt = 0;
```

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Pencredtxt. *Flag pension tax credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
If (BenPen <> Missing) Compute PenCredTxt = 1;
Else compute PenCredTxt = 0;
```

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Chtaxcred. *Flag child tax credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
If (BenCTC <> Missing) Compute ChTaxCred = 1;
Else compute ChTaxCred = 0;
```
Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Retwcred. *Flag return to work credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
If (BType = 6 & BenDis <> MIS) Compute RetWCred = 1;
Else compute RetWCred = 0;
```
Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bentax. *Income: Tax Credits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
LFS tel (adapted)
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
If respondent does not live in GB and if they have previously been asked about pension credit and child tax credit, they could receive just Working Tax Credit in the list, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

Include references to Universal Credit only if IStrtdat after 30/9/2013.

Text
Are you currently receiving [,either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)} ... *{if BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 1 | PenCredTxt = 1 | ChTaxCred = 1 | RetWCred = 1 | UniCredTxt = 1)}* / And do you currently receive the Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit [either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? *{if {BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 0 & PenCredTxt = 0 & ChTaxCred = 0 & RetWCred = 0 & UniCredTxt <> 1)}*

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

6	Universal Credit *{if UniCredTxt = 0}*
1	Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit
2	Council Tax Benefit *{if TFTax = 1}*
3	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Saving Credit *{if PenCredTxt = 0}*
4	Child Tax Credit *{if ChTaxCred = 0}*
5	Return to Work Credit *{if RetWCred = 0}*
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments *[either just yourself or jointly {hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}]*? Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 1 | PenCredTxt = 1 | ChTaxCred = 1 | RetWCred = 1 | UniCredTxt = 1)}* / And do you currently receive the Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit *[either just yourself or jointly{hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}]*. *{if BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 0 & PenCredTxt = 0 & ChTaxCred = 0 & RetWCred = 0 & UniCredTxt = 0)}*
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask BenTax
```
Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
If *(BType = 6)* // Receives tax credits

Tfhou. *Flag housing benfit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFHou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFHou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFHou = 1;
Else compute TFHou = 0;
```
Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tfcou. *Flag council tax credit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFCou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFCou = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFCou = 1;
Else compute TFCou = 0;
```
Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tfren. *Flag rent rebate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFRen = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFRen = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFRen = 1;
Else compute TFRen = 0;
```
Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Tfrat. *Flag rate rebate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFRat = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFRat = 1;
Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFRat = 1;
Else compute TFRat = 0;
```
Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benhou. *Receives housing-related benefit(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
If respondent lives in GB and if they have previously been asked about Council Tax Benefit, they could receive just Housing Benefit here, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

Text
And can I just check, do you currently receive [,either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1) ... *{if BType not equal to 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3)}* / Are you currently receiving [,either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}... *{if BType = 8}* / Do you receive housing benefit [,either just yourself or jointly] {if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? *{if TFHou = 1 & TFRen = 1 & TFRat = 1 & BenTax = RESPONSE & Istrtdat before 30/09/2013}*

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Housing Benefit *{if TFHou = 1}*
2	Council Tax Benefit *{if TFCou = 1}*
3	Rent Rebate *{if TFRen = 0}*
4	Rate Rebate *{if TFRat = 0}*
5	Universal Credit *{if Istrtdat after 30/09/2013}*
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And can we just check, do you currently receive any of these types of payments *[either just yourself or jointly {hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}]*? Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if BType not equal to 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3)}* / Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments *[either just yourself or jointly {hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}]*? Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if BType = 8}* / Do you receive housing benefit *[either just yourself or jointly {hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}]*? *{if TFHou = 1 & TFRen = 1 & TFRat = 1 & BenTax = RESPONSE}*

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BenHou`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe
`If (BType = 8 | (BType <> 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3)))` *// Receives housing benefit, council tax benefit, rent rebate or rate rebate OR did not mention receiving housing benefit but currently receives either Income Support, Job Seeker's Allowance, Incapacity Benefit or Pension Credit*

Privpen. *Flag private pension*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
If (BenPen = MIS) Compute PrivPen = 1;
Else compute PrivPen = 0;
```

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Maintalim. *Flag maintenance or alimony*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (BenFam = MIS) Compute MaintAlim = 1;
Else compute MaintAlim = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Payfam. *Flag payments from family members*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (BenFam = MIS) Compute PayFam = 1;
Else compute PayFam = 0;
```

Modules

Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

code 96 is exclusive
Showcard should read
1 A private pension or annuity (If not previously mentioned)
2 Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3 Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4 Maintenance or Alimony (If not previously mentioned)
5 Payments from a family member not living with you (If not previously mentioned)
6 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7 Rent from any other property even if it only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97 Or any other regular payment
96 None of these

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A private pension or annuity *{if PrivPen = 1}*
2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	Maintenance or Alimony *{if MaintAlim = 1}*
5	Payments from a family member not living with you *{if PayFam = 1}*
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
F9 FOR HELP
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Text
Are you currently receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask BenSta`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Missource. *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.
If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.
If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....
If Istrtdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).
If Istrtdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (Btype = 10 | BenUnemp = 3 | BenDis = 11 | BenTax = 6 | BenHou = 5) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use
```
Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income
Sources From Wave T-1.If Enumeration Status Same At Both Waves Then MisSource = 0. If Enumerated At
Wave 1-t But Not At Wave T Then MisSource = 1.;
```

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Nfh. *Further income sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
If NFH = 1, add *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text
Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]*. Are you currently receiving *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* either just yourself or jointly *{if HHSize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
According to our records, you have in the past received *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]*. Are you currently receiving *[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]* either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Use
Ask NFH

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each MisSource = 1(For each unearned income source enumerated at wave t-1 but not enumerated at wave t.)*

END LOOP

Ficode. *Income receipt code*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes
Compute FICODE as follows
1 NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2 A Pension from a previous employer
3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4 A Private Pension/Annuity
5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6 A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7 Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8 Severe Disablement Allowance
9 Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10 Disability Living Allowance
11 Attendance Allowance
12 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13 War Disablement Pension
14 Incapacity Benefit
15 Income Support
16 Job Seeker's Allowance
17 National Insurance Credits
18 Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
19 Child Tax Credit
20 Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
21 Maternity Allowance
22 Housing Benefit
23 Council Tax Benefit
24 Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
25 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26 Maintenance or Alimony
27 Payments from a family member not living here
28 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29 Rent from any other property
30 Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31 Rent Rebate
32 Rate Rebate
33 Employment and Support Allowance
34 Return to Work Credit
35 Sickness and Accident Insurance
36 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
37 Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38 Any other regular payment
39 Any other state benefit
40 Universal Credit
41 Personal Independence Payments
98 DON'T KNOW
99 REFUSED

Use
```
Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR
For Each NFH = 1;
```

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Scripting Note
Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How much was the last payment of *[FICODE]* you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How much was the last payment of *[FICODE]* you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FRVAL

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*

Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months

8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Text

Use
Ask FRWC

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*

Universe
If *(FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Frjt. *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use
Ask FRJT

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops
Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*

Frjtpn. *PNO of joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
With whom do you receive *[FICODE]*?

Interviewer Instruction
IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*

2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FRJTPN`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*

Universe
`If (FRJT = 2)` *// Received income from source jointly with someone else*

Fitax. *Pre/post tax income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options

1	Before tax
2	After tax

Use
`Ask FITAX`

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*

Universe
`If (FICODE IN 2,3,4)` *// Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity*

Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text
And are you currently receiving any other payments of *[FICODE]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask FRADDL

Modules
Module Benefits_ip6. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop *for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.*

Universe
If *(FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit*

END LOOP

Module *Household Finances module*

Use
Use Householdfinances_ip6

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). For web, make unfolding brackets appear on screen one by one (if applicable)

Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Notes
This variable contains data from all modes. Data from the web non-response experiment is in-filled here - the final web response is given. For information about the response process, please see the accompanying web non-response experimental variables.

Text
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any saving and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
If respondent hits 'Next' without answering this question and ff_itemnonw6 = 2, please display the following message on screen: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially." After this message is displayed, if respondent hits 'Next' again, the usual 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to say' options should be displayed.
Where ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3, the standard non-response procedure should be followed.

Text
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any saving and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask FIYRDIA

Modules
Module Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Fiyrdia_cawi_1. *Amount received in interest/dividends CAWI 1*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).
Only cases where ff_itemnonw6 = 2 are included here.

Use
`Ask FIYRDIA_CAWI_1`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)` *// Mode is web*
`And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 2)` *// Item non-response experimental group 2*

Fiyrdia_cawi_2. *Amount received in interest/dividends CAWI 2*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data from the first asking of the question (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3), or the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2).
Following non-response to FIYRDIA_CAWI_1, web respondents in experimental group ff_itemnonw6 = 2 saw a message on screen which stated: "If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially."
Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use
`Ask FIYRDIA_CAWI_2`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Fiyrdia_cawi_3. *Amount received in interest/dividends CAWI 3*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data from the first follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 1 or 3) or second follow-up attempt (if ff_itemnonw6 = 2). If web respondent fails to enter an answer and clicks 'next' to move on to the next question, a reminder appears "You forgot to fill in this question", and the options 'Don't know' and 'Prefer not to answer' are offered to the respondent.
Cases from all three experimental groups are included here.

Use
`Ask FIYRDIA_CAWI_3`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Dkrf41. *Amount received in interest/dividends CAWI DK REF*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
Web Non-Response Experiment:
This variable contains data where a 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' response was given at FIYRDIA_CAWI_3.
1 = Don't Know, 2 = Refused.

Use
`Ask DKRF41`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Fiyrdb1. *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDIA = DK

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't Know

Use
`Ask FIYRDB1`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK)` *// If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.*

Fiyrdb2. *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 1,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes

2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB1 = 1

Use
Ask FIYRDB2

Modules
Module Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* *// If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* *// If more than 500*

Fiyrdb3. *Over 5000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 5,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB2 = 1

Use
Ask FIYRDB3

Modules
Module Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Universe
If *(FIYRDIA = DK)* *// If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.*
And If *(FIYRDB1 = 1)* *// If more than 500*
And If *(FIYRDB2 = 1)* *// If more than 1000*

Fiyrdb5. *Over 10000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 10,000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB3 = 1

Use
Ask FIYRDB5

Modules
Module Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK)` *// If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.*
`And If (FIYRDB1 = 1)` *// If more than 500*
`And If (FIYRDB2 = 1)` *// If more than 1000*
`And If (FIYRDB3 = 1)` *// If more than 5000*

Fiyrdb4. *Over 2500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
to £ 2,500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB3 = 2

Use
`Ask FIYRDB4`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK)` *// If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.*
`And If (FIYRDB1 = 1)` *// If more than 500*
`And If (FIYRDB2 = 1)` *// If more than 1000*
`And If (FIYRDB3 = 2)` *// If NOT more than 5000*

Fiyrdb6. *Over 100 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB1 = 2 | 3

Use
`Ask FIYRDB6`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Universe
`If (FIYRDIA = DK)` *// If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.*
`And If (FIYRDB1 = 2 | 3)` *// If NOT more than 500 or Don't Know*

Display Note
SCREEN END

Finnow. *Subjective financial situation - current*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	Finding it very difficult

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FinNow`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**?

Options

1	Better off

2	Worse off than you are now
3	About the same

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask FinFut`

Modules
Module Householdfinances_ip6. *Household Finances module*

Module *Savings module*

Use
`Use Savings_ip6`

Save. *Whether saves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you save any amount of your income, for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account, other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes and ISA's.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask Save`

Modules
Module Savings_ip6. *Savings module*

Saved. *Monthly amount saved*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month? If you are not sure or cannot remember, please enter an approximate amount.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SaveD`

Modules
Module Savings_ip6. *Savings module*

Universe
`If (Save = 1) // saves`

Soft Check: If *(If SaveD > 500) // Saves more than 500 a month*

Savreg. *Regular saver*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

Options

1	Regular basis
2	From time to time
97	Other

Use
`Ask SavReg`

Modules
Module Savings_ip6. *Savings module*

Universe
`If (Save = 1) // saves`

Savlt. *Saving long or short term*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

Options

1	Mainly long term
2	Mainly short term
3	Both equally
4	Neither

Use
`Ask SavLT`

Modules
Module Savings_ip6. *Savings module*

Universe
`If (Save = 1) // saves`

Module *Personal Pensions module*

Use
`Use Personalpensions_ip6`

Ppen. *Whether contributes to personal pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
Other than your main employer or occupational pension scheme, are *{if WORKCONDITIONS.JBPENM = 1}* / Are you currently a member of any personal pension scheme or do you currently contribute to any personal pension scheme? Please include any Additional Voluntary Contribution scheme you may belong to.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask PPEN`

Modules
Module Personalpensions_ip6. *Personal Pensions module*

Ppent. *Stakeholder or other personal pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Options

1	Personal pension
2	Stakeholder pension

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Is this a personal pension or a stakeholder pension? If you belong to more than one scheme, please report on the scheme of your longest membership.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PPENT

Modules
Module Personalpensions_ip6. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe
If *(PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme*

Ppyrs. *Date joined personal pension scheme*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
In which year did you join this pension scheme?

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSONAL PENSION CODE LONGEST MEMBERSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use a drop down list of years.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PPYRS

Modules
Module Personalpensions_ip6. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe
If *(PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme*

Soft Check: If *(PPYRS < (BirthY + 21)) // Respondent was under 21 in the year they joined the pension scheme*

Ppreg. *Contributes regularly to pension*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
Not including any National Insurance Contributions paid into this personal pension, do you contribute to your pension...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Regularly
3	Irregularly
4	or have you stopped contributing to your scheme?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PPREG

Modules
Module Personalpensions_ip6. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe
If *(PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme*

Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)

Ppram. *Pension amount contributed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
How much do you usually contribute?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FULLY FOR RESPONDENT'S ESTIMATE

ENTER TO THE NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
£

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PPRAM

Modules
Module Personalpensions_ip6. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe
If *(PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme*
And If *(PPREG = 2) // Contributes regularly to personal pension*

Pprampc. *Pension period covered*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Adapted from WAS

Text
What period does this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks

3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
appears on the same screen as PPRAM once PPRAM has been answered.

Use
`Ask PPRAMPC`

Modules
Module Personalpensions_ip6. *Personal Pensions module*

Universe
```
If (PPEN = 1) // Contributes to a personal pension scheme
And If (PPREG = 2) // Contributes regularly to personal pension
And If (PPRAM > 0) // Amount contributed to pension was given
```

Display Note
Screen End (CAWI)

Soft Check: If *(((PPRAM*PPRAMPC) > 4000 Per Year) & (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2)) // Contributes more than 4000 pounds a year to personal pension and mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Module *Housework module*

Use
`Use Housework_ip6`

Howlng. *Hours per week on housework*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS
IF NONE ENTER 0
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?
Enter number of hours, if none, then just enter 0.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HOWLNG`

Modules
Module Housework_ip6. *Housework module*

Soft Check: If *(If HOWLNG > 30) // Hours per week on housework is greater than 30*

Howlngpr. *Stated hours of partner's housework*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
About how many hours does your partner spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS, IF NONE ENTER 0
F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
About how many hours does your partner spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry? Enter number of hours, if none, then just enter 0.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HOWLNGPR`

Modules
Module Housework_ip6. *Housework module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)` *// Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident*

Soft Check: If *(If HOWLNGPR > 30) // Hours per week partner spends on housework is greater than 30*

Husits. *Who is responsible for childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Who is mainly responsible for looking after the children? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Mainly you
2	Mainly your husband/wife/partner
3	Jointly with your husband/wife/partner
4	Or someone else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HUSITS`

Modules
Module Housework_ip6. *Housework module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)` *// Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKids015 > 0)` *// Number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0*

Hwstandard. *Standard of housework compared to partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How is your standard of housework compared with that of your spouse or partner?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Much higher than your spouse or partner
2	Higher than your spouse or partner
3	Approximately the same as your spouse or partner
4	Lower than your spouse or partner
5	Much lower than your spouse or partner

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
F9 FOR HELP
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HWSTANDARD`

Modules
Module Housework_ip6. *Housework module*

Universe
`If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)` *// Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident*

Hwcont1. *Anyone present during the housework questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction
WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, non-HH member
3	No one

Use
`Ask HWCONT1`

Modules
Module Housework_ip6. *Housework module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1)` *// Mode is CAPI*

Hwcont2. *Who was present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
WHO WAS PRESENT?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16		*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
`Ask HWCONT2`

Modules
Module Housework_ip6. *Housework module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1)` *// Mode is CAPI*
`And If (HWCONT1 = 1)` *// Another household member was present*

Module *Politics module*

Use
`Use Politics_ip5`

Vote1. *Supports a particular political party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Now some questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask VOTE1`

Modules
Module Politics_ip5. *Politics module*

Vote2. *Closer to one political party than others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask VOTE2

Modules
Module Politics_ip5. *Politics module*

Universe
If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

---

Vote3. *Party would vote for tomorrow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*
6	Green Party
95	SPONTANEOUS None
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*
6	Green Party
95	None
96	Can't vote
97	Other party

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask VOTE3

Modules
Module Politics_ip5. *Politics module*

Universe
`If (VOTE1 = 2)` *// Not a supporter of a particular political party*
`And If (VOTE2 = 2)` *// Not closer to one political party*

Vote3o. *Party would vote for tomorrow: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which party is that?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask VOTE30

Modules
Module Politics_ip5. *Politics module*

Universe
`If (VOTE1 = 2)` *// Not a supporter of a particular political party*
`And If (VOTE2 = 2)` *// Not closer to one political party*
`And If (VOTE3 = 97)` *// Would vote for other party*

Vote4. *Which political party closest to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which one?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*
6	Green Party
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Conservatives *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
2	Labour *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
3	Liberal Democrat *{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}*
4	Scottish National Party *{if region = Scotland}*
5	Plaid Cymru *{if region = Wales}*
6	Green Party
96	Can't vote
97	Other party

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask VOTE4

Modules
Module Politics_ip5. *Politics module*

Universe
`If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1)` *// Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others*

Vote4o. *Political party closest to: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Which party is that?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask VOTE40

Modules
Module Politics_ip5. *Politics module*

Universe
`If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1)` *// Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others*
`And If (VOTE4 = 97)` *// Supports other party*

Vote5. *Strength of support for stated party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of *[VOTE4]* *{if VOTE4 = 1-11}* / this other party *{if VOTE4 = 97}*, fairly strong or not very strong?

Options

1	Very strong
2	Fairly strong
3	Not very strong

Use
Ask VOTE5

Modules
Module Politics_ip5. *Politics module*

Universe
`If ((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-11,97))` *// If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided*

Vote6. *Level of interest in politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very
2	Fairly
3	Not very
4	Or not at all interested?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask VOTE6

Modules
Module Politics_ip5. *Politics module*

Module *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Use
`Use Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Envhabit1_a. *Environmental habits: TV*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Now a few questions about the environment. Please look at this card and tell me how often you personally do each of the following things...

Leave your TV on standby for the night

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Now a few questions about the environment. How often do you personally do each of the following things...

Leave your TV on standby for the night
Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text
Now a few questions about the environment. How often do you personally do each of the following things...

Leave your TV on standby for the night
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EnvHabit1_A`

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit2_a. *Environmental habits: lights*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Switch off lights in rooms that aren't being used

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EnvHabit2_A`

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit3_a. *Environmental habits: water*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Keep the tap running while you brush your teeth

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask EnvHabit3_A

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit4_a. *Environmental habits: heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Put more clothes on when you feel cold rather than putting the heating on or turning it up

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EnvHabit4_A

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit5_a. *Environmental habits: packaging*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Decide not to buy something because you feel it has too much packaging

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EnvHabit5_A`

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit6_a. *Environmental habits: recycled paper*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Buy recycled paper products such as toilet paper or tissues

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EnvHabit6_A`

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit7_a. *Environmental habits: shopping bags*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Take your own shopping bag when shopping

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EnvHabit7_A`

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit8_a. *Environmental habit: public transport*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Use public transport (e.g. bus, train) rather than travel by car

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EnvHabit8_A`

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit9_a. *Environmental habit: short journeys*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Walk or cycle for short journeys less than 2 or 3 miles

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EnvHabit9_A`

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit10_a. *Environmental habit: car share*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Car share with others who need to make a similar journey

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EnvHabit10_A`

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit11_a. *Environmental habit: fewer flights*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
DEFRA adapted

Text
Take fewer flights when possible

Interviewer Instruction
THIS REFERS TO OCCASIONS WHERE THE RESPONDENT WOULD HAVE TRAVELLED BY AIR BUT DECIDED NOT TO BECAUSE OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EnvHabit11_A`

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Opecl30. *Climate change will affect UK: 30 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 30 years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask OPECL30`

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Opecl200. *Climate change will affect UK: 200 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 200 years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask OPECL200`

Modules
Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip6. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Universe
`If (OPECL30 = 2)` *// Does not believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in next 30 years*

Module *Satisfaction module*

Use
`Use Satisfaction_ip6`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Lfsat1_c. *Satisfaction with health FL showcards*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Display Notes
Showcard:
7 Completely satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
1 Completely dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen.

Text
Next are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please look at this card and tell me the number which best describes how **dis**satisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

First, your health?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
The following code frame should appear on screen:
7 Completely satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
1 Completely dissatisfied

Text
Next are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please choose the number which best describes how **dis**satisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

First, your health?

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LFSAT1_C`

Modules
Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4)))` *// If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 3 OR mode is web and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4*

Lfsat2_c. *Satisfaction with Income FL showcards*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Display Notes
Showcard:
7 Completely satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen.

Text
The income of your household?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
The code frame should appear on screen:
7 Completely satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
1 Completely dissatisfied

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LFSAT2_C`

Modules
Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4)))` *// If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 3 OR mode is web and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4*

Lfsat7_c. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time FL showcards*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Display Notes
Showcard:
7 Completely satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
1 Completely dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen.

Text
The amount of leisure time you have?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
The code frame should appear on screen:
7 Completely satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
1 Completely dissatisfied

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LFSAT7_C

Modules
Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 3 OR mode is web and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4*

Lfsato_c. *Satisfaction with life overall FL showcard*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Display Notes
Showcard:
7 Completely satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
1 Completely dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen.

Text
Using the same scale, how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
The code frame should appear on screen:
7 Completely satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
1 Completely dissatisfied

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LFSAT0_C

Modules
Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 3 OR mode is web and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lfsat1_d1. *Satisfaction with health FL no showcards*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text

Next are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please tell me whether you feel dissatisfied, neither dissatisfied nor satisfied, or satisfied with the following aspects of your current situation.

First, your health, would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Dissatisfied
2	Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3	Satisfied

Use
`Ask LFSAT1_D1`

Modules
Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4)))` *// If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4*

Lfsat1_d2. *Health sat FL no showcard follow-up*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
And would you say that you are Somewhat *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]*, Mostly *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]* or Completely *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]* with your health?

Options

1	Somewhat *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]*
2	Mostly *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]*
3	Completely *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]*

Use
`Ask LFSAT1_D2`

Modules
Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4)))` *// If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4*
`And If (LFSAT1_D1 = 1 | 3)` *// If dissatisfied or satisfied with health*

Lfsat2_d1. *Satisfaction with income FL no showcards*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Next, the income of your household, would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Dissatisfied
2	Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3	Satisfied

Use

Ask LFSAT2_D1

Modules
Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4

Lfsat2_d2. *Satisfaction with income FL no showcard follow-up*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
And would you say that you are Somewhat, Mostly or Completely *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]* with the income of your household?

Options

1	Somewhat *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]*
2	Mostly *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]*
3	Completely *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]*

Use
Ask LFSAT2_D2

Modules
Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4
And If (LFSAT2_D1 = 1 | 3) // If dissatisfied or satisfied with income

---

Lfsat7_d1. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time FL no showcards*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
The amount of leisure time you have, would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Dissatisfied
2	Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3	Satisfied

Use
Ask LFSAT7_D1

Modules
Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4

Lfsat7_d2. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time FL no showcards follow up*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
And would you say that you are Somewhat, Mostly or Completely *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]* with the amount of leisure time you have?

Options

1	Somewhat *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]*
2	Mostly *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]*
3	Completely *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]*

Use
`Ask LFSAT7_D2`

Modules
Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4)))` *// If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4*
`And If (LFSAT7_D1 = 1 | 3)` *// If dissatisfied or satisfied with amount of leisure time*

Lfsato_d1. *Satisfaction with life overall FL no showcard*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Finally, how **dis**satisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall? Would you say you are ...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Dissatisfied
2	Neither Dissatisfied nor Satisfied
3	Satisfied

Use
`Ask LFSATO_D1`

Modules
Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4)))` *// If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4*

Lfsato_d2. *Satisfaction with life overall FL no showcards*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
And are you Somewhat, Mostly or Completely *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]* with your life overall?

Options

1	Somewhat *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]*
2	Mostly *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]*
3	Completely *[Satisfied/Dissatisfied]*

Use
Ask LFSAT0_D2

Modules
Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 4) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 1 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 3 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 4)))* *// If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 4 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 1 or group 3 or group 4*
And If *(LFSAT0_D1 = 1 | 3)* *// If dissatisfied or satisfied with life overall*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Lfsat1_e. *Satisfaction with health PP showcards*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Display Notes
Showcard:
7 Completely Satisfied
6 .|display number only, no label
5 .|display number only, no label
4 .|display number only, no label
3 .|display number only, no label
2 .|display number only, no label
1 Completely Dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen

Text
Next are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please look at this card and tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

First, your health?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
The code frame should appear on screen:
7 Completely Satisfied
6 .|display number only, no label
5 .|display number only, no label
4 .|display number only, no label
3 .|display number only, no label
2 .|display number only, no label
1 Completely Dissatisfied

Text
Next are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health?

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LFSAT1_E

Modules
Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 5) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 2 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 6)))* *// If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 5 OR mode is web and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6*

Lfsat2_e. *Satisfaction with income PP showcards*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Display Notes
Showcard:
7 Completely Satisfied
6 .|display number only, no label
5 .|display number only, no label
4 .|display number only, no label
3 .|display number only, no label
2 .|display number only, no label
1 Completely Dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen

Text
The income of your household?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
The code frame should appear on screen:
7 Completely Satisfied
6 .|display number only, no label
5 .|display number only, no label
4 .|display number only, no label
3 .|display number only, no label
2 .|display number only, no label
1 Completely Dissatisfied

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask LFSAT2_E`

Modules
Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 5) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 2 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 6)))` *// If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 5 OR mode is web and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6*

Lfsat7_e. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time PP showcards*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Display Notes
Showcard:
7 Completely Satisfied
6 .|display number only, no label
5 .|display number only, no label
4 .|display number only, no label
3 .|display number only, no label
2 .|display number only, no label
1 Completely Dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen

Text
The amount of leisure time you have?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
The code frame should appear on screen:
7 Completely Satisfied
6 .|display number only, no label
5 .|display number only, no label
4 .|display number only, no label
3 .|display number only, no label
2 .|display number only, no label
1 Completely Dissatisfied
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LFSAT7_E

Modules
Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 5) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 2 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 6))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 5 OR mode is web and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6*

Lfsato_e. *Satisfaction with life overall PP showcard*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Display Notes
Showcard:
7 Completely Satisfied
6 .|display number only, no label
5 .|display number only, no label
4 .|display number only, no label
3 .|display number only, no label
2 .|display number only, no label
1 Completely Dissatisfied

The code frame should NOT appear on screen

Text
Using the same scale, how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
The code frame should appear on screen:
7 Completely Satisfied
6 .|display number only, no label
5 .|display number only, no label
4 .|display number only, no label
3 .|display number only, no label
2 .|display number only, no label
1 Completely Dissatisfied
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LFSAT0_E

Modules
Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 5) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (Ff_lifesatw3 =*

2 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 6))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 5 OR mode is web and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lfsat1_f. *Satisfaction with health PP no showcards*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Use
Ask LFSAT1_F

Modules
Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 6) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 2 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 6))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 6 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6*

Lfsat2_f. *Satisfaction with income PP no showcards*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
The income of your household?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Use
Ask LFSAT2_F

Modules
Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 6) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 2 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 6))) // If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 6 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6*

Lfsat7_f. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time PP no showcards*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
The amount of leisure time you have?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Use

Ask LFSAT7_F

Modules
Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 6) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 2 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 6)))* *// If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 6 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6*

Lfsato_f. *Satisfaction with life overall PP no showcards*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Text
Using the same scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Use
Ask LFSAT0_F

Modules
Module Satisfaction_ip6. *Satisfaction module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_lifesatw3 = 6) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 & (Ff_lifesatw3 = 2 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 5 | Ff_lifesatw3 = 6)))* *// If mode is face-to-face and experiment group 6 OR mode is telephone and experiment group 2 or group 5 or group 6*

Module *CASI Start module*

Use
Use Casistart_w3

Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Scripting Notes
Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text
I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use
Ask SCAC

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1)* *// Mode is face-to-face*

Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

Use
Ask SCRF

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion*

Scrx. *Other reason SC refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCRX

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion*
And If *(SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion*

Scun. *Reason unable to complete*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use
Ask SCUN

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion*

Scux. *Other reason Resp unable*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
MCS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use
Ask SCUX

Modules
Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face*
And If *(SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion*
And If *(SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion*

Module *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Use
Use Scasf12_ip6

Scsf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF1

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf2a. *Health limits moderate activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

Use
`Ask SCSF2a`

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is telephone or web*

Scsf2b. *Health limits several flights of stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
(The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?)

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Telephone Interviews

Text
Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

Use
Ask SCSF2b

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf3a. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. **During the past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health**?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF3a

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is telephone or web*

Scsf3b. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?)

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Telephone Interviews

Text
During the past four weeks, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health**?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF3b

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf4a. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF4a

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |`

(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is telephone or web

---

Scsf4b. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?)

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Did work or other activities **less carefully that usual**

Telephone Interviews

Text
During the past four weeks, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF4b

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Scsf5. *Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options

1	Not at all
2	A little bit
3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
During the past four weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere ...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF5

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf6a. *Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks.**

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time **during the past four weeks**...have you felt calm and peaceful?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCSF6a

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is telephone or web*

Scsf6b. *Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Did you have a lot of energy?

Telephone Interviews

Text
How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...did you have a lot of energy?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF6b

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is telephone or web*

Scsf6c. *Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Telephone Interviews

Text
How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...have you felt downhearted and depressed?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF6c

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) |*

(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is telephone or web

---

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Scsf7. *Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc.)?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting with friends or relatives? Has it interfered...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF7

Modules
Module Scasf12_ip6. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental group OR mode is telephone or web*

Module *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Use
Use Scaghq_ip6

Scghqa. *GHQ: concentration*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQA

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqb. *GHQ: loss of sleep*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQB

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqc. *GHQ: playing a useful role*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQC

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqd. *GHQ: capable of making decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQD

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqe. *GHQ: constantly under strain*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQE

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqf. *GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQF`

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqg. *GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so that usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQG`

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqh. *GHQ: ability to face problems*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual
4	Much less able

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQH`

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqi. *GHQ: unhappy or depressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQI`

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqj. *GHQ: losing confidence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQJ`

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghqk. *GHQ: believe worthless*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQK`

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is telephone or web*

Scghql. *GHQ: general happiness*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask SCGHQL`

Modules
Module Scaghq_ip6. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is telephone or web*

Module *SCA Satisfaction module*

Use
`Use Scasatisfaction_ip6`

Lfsat1_a. *Satisfaction with Health FL CASI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Array response options horizontally across the screen

Text
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please enter the number which you feel best describes how **dis**satisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

First, your health?

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use
`Ask LFSAT1_A`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1)` *// Mode is face to face*
`And If (ff_lifesatw3 = 1)` *// Fully labelled scale CASI treatment*

Lfsat2_a. *Satisfaction with Income FL CASI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Array response options horizontally across the screen

Text
The income of your household?

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use
`Ask LFSAT2_A`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1)` *// Mode is face to face*
`And If (ff_lifesatw3 = 1)` *// Fully labelled scale CASI treatment*

Lfsat7_a. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time FL CASI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Array response options horizontally across the screen

Text
The amount of leisure time you have?

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use
`Ask LFSAT7_A`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1)` *// Mode is face to face*
`And If (ff_lifesatw3 = 1)` *// Fully labelled scale CASI treatment*

Lfsato_a. *Satisfaction with life overall FL CASI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Array response options horizontally across the screen

Text
Using the same scale, how **dis**satisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Use
`Ask LFSAT0_A`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1)` *// Mode is face to face*
`And If (ff_lifesatw3 = 1)` *// Fully labelled scale CASI treatment*

Lfsat1_b. *Satisfaction with health PP CASI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Array response options horizontally across the screen

Text
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please enter the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation:

First, **your health?**

Options

1	Completely Dissatisfied
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely Satisfied

Use
`Ask LFSAT1_B`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1)` *// Mode is face to face*
`And If (ff_lifesatw3 = 2)` *// Polar-point labelled scale and CASI treatment*

Lfsat2_b. *Satisfaction with Income PP CASI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Array response options horizontally across the screen

Text

The income of your household?

Options

1	Completely Dissatisfied
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely Satisfied

Use
`Ask LFSAT2_B`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1)` *// Mode is face to face*
`And If (ff_lifesatw3 = 2)` *// Polar-point labelled scale and CASI treatment*

Lfsat7_b. *Satisfaction with amount of leisure time PP CASI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Array response options horizontally across the screen

Text
The amount of leisure time you have?

Options

1	Completely Dissatisfied
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely Satisfied

Use
`Ask LFSAT7_B`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1)` *// Mode is face to face*
`And If (ff_lifesatw3 = 2)` *// Polar-point labelled scale and CASI treatment*

Lfsato_b. *Satisfaction with life overall PP CASI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes
Array response options horizontally across the screen

Text
Using the same scale, how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

Options

1	Completely Dissatisfied
2	.
3	.

4	.
5	.
6	.
7	Completely Satisfied

Use
`Ask LFSATO_B`

Modules
Module Scasatisfaction_ip6. *SCA Satisfaction module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1)` *// Mode is face to face*
`And If (ff_lifesatw3 = 2)` *// Polar-point labelled scale and CASI treatment*

Module *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Use
`Use Scapartner_ip6`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Screlparei. *Rel with partner: Stimulating exchange of ideas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
For each of the following questions, please indicate which number best describes your relationship with your partner at the moment. Please select only one answer per question.

How often do you have a stimulating exchange of ideas?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Use
`Ask SCRELPAREI`

Modules
Module Scapartner_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)` *// Married or living with a partner*

Screlparcd. *Rel with partner: Calmly discuss something*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you calmly discuss something?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How often do you calmly discuss something?

Use
Ask SCRELPARCD

Modules
Module Scapartner_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)* *// Married or living with a partner*

Screlparwt. *Rel with partner: Work together on a project*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you work together on a project?

Options

1	Never
2	Less than once a month
3	Once or twice a month
4	Once or twice a week
5	Once a day
6	More often

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
How often do you work together on a project?

Use
Ask SCRELPARWT

Modules
Module Scapartner_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)* *// Married or living with a partner*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Screlpards. *Rel with partner: Consider divorce*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

How often do you discuss or consider divorce, separation or terminating your relationship?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Considering your relationship with your partner/spouse...

How often do you discuss or consider divorce, separation or terminating your relationship?

Use
Ask SCRELPARDS

Modules
Module Scapartner_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)* *// Married or living with a partner*

Screlparrg. *Rel with partner: Regret getting married*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

Do you ever regret that you married or lived together?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Do you ever regret that you married or lived together?

Use
Ask SCRELPARRG

Modules
Module Scapartner_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)* *// Married or living with a partner*

Screlparar. *Rel with partner: Quarrel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you and your partner quarrel?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use
`Ask SCRELPARAR`

Modules
Module Scapartner_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)` *// Married or living with a partner*

Screlparir. *Rel with partner: Get on each others nerves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you and your partner "get on each other's nerves"?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use
`Ask SCRELPARIR`

Modules
Module Scapartner_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)` *// Married or living with a partner*

Screlparks. *Rel with partner: Kiss partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you kiss your partner?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use
Ask SCRELPARKS

Modules
Module Scapartner_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)* *// Married or living with a partner*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Scparoutint. *Rel with partner: Engage in outside interests*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you and your partner engage in outside interests together?

Options

1	All of them
2	Most of them
3	Some of them
4	Very few of them
5	None of them

Use
Ask SCPAROUTINT

Modules
Module Scapartner_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)* *// Married or living with a partner*

Screlhappy. *Degree of happiness with relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The responses below represent different degrees of happiness in your relationship. The middle point, "happy", represents the degree of happiness of most relationships. Please select the number which best describes the degree of happiness, all things considered, of your relationship.

Options

1	Extremely unhappy
2	Fairly unhappy
3	A little unhappy
4	Happy

5	Very happy
6	Extremely happy
7	Perfect

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Arrange response options horizontally, centred on point 4 with responses spaced equally on either side so that there is visual symmetry whn presented on a range of screen sizes. Limit resizing width.

Use
`Ask SCRELHAPPY`

Modules
Module Scapartner_ip6. *Self-Completion Partner Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 & Ff_casiw6 = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3))` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section and CASI experimental treatment OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1)` *// Married or living with a partner*

Module *SCA Vignettes module*

Use
`Use Scavignettes_ip5`

Scripting Note
id_hhvign must be stored in the response data set

Vigintro. *Vignette intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We are interested in the way people feel about how couples share housework. You will be asked about three different scenarios, each describing an imaginary situation relating to different work arrangements between couples. In some of the situations the couple may have children. In these cases you should assume that both partners are involved in their day-to-day care, and that both are happy with the amount of time they spend with their children.
We are really only interested in knowing how you feel about the way housework is shared. There are no right or wrong answers!

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
`Ask VIGintro`

Modules
Module Scavignettes_ip5. *SCA Vignettes module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web*

Vig1. *Vignette 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text

Imagine that you are married or cohabiting, *[([you and your partner both have full time jobs, {ff_paid_work1 = 1}]/[you and your partner have part time jobs and both of you work 2 and a half days per week, {ff_paid_work1 = 2}]/[you and your partner both have jobs, you work full time while your partner works 2 and a half days per week, {ff_paid_work1 = 3}]/[you and your partner both have jobs, your partner works full time while you work 2 and a half days per week, {ff_paid_work1 = 4}])] [([and your partner's hourly pay is twice as high as yours. {ff_earnings1 = 1}]/ [and your hourly pay is twice as high as your partner's. {ff_earnings1 = 2}]/[and your hourly pay is approximately the same as your partner's. {ff_earnings1 = 3}])]* You have *[([no children, {ff_children1 = 1}]/[one child aged 6 months, {ff_children1 = 2}]/[one child aged 5 years, {ff_children1 = 3}]/[one child aged 15 years, {ff_children1 = 4}])] [([your partner does all of the housework while you do none of it, {ff_housework1 = 1}]/[your partner does three quarters of the housework while you do one quarter of it, {ff_housework1 = 2}]/[you and your partner share the housework equally, {ff_housework1 = 3}]/[your partner does one quarter of the housework while you do three quarters of it, {ff_housework1 = 4}]/[you do all of the housework while your partner does none of it, {ff_housework1 = 5}])] [([but you employ somebody to help with the housework one morning per week. {ff_paid_housework1 = 1}]/[and you do not employ anybody to help with the housework. {ff_paid_housework1 = 2}])]*

How satisfied would you say you are with the sharing of housework?

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied
99	I refuse

Use

`Ask VIG1`

Modules

Module Scavignettes_ip5. *SCA Vignettes module*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web*

Vig2. *Vignette 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Next, *[([you and your partner both have full time jobs, {ff_paid_work2 = 1}]/[you and your partner have part time jobs and both of you work 2 and a half days per week, {ff_paid_work2 = 2}]/[you and your partner both have jobs, you work full time while your partner works 2 and a half days per week, {ff_paid_work2 = 3}]/[you and your partner both have jobs, your partner works full time while you work 2 and a half days per week, {ff_paid_work2 = 4}])] [([and your partner's hourly pay is twice as high as yours. {ff_earnings2 = 1}]/ [and your hourly pay is twice as high as your partner's. {ff_earnings2 = 2}]/[and your hourly pay is approximately the same as your partner's. {ff_earnings2 = 3}])]* You have *[([no children, {ff_children2 = 1}]/[one child aged 6 months, {ff_children2 = 2}]/[one child aged 5 years, {ff_children2 = 3}]/[one child aged 15 years, {ff_children2 = 4}])] [([your partner does all of the housework while you do none of it, {ff_housework2 = 1}]/[your partner does three quarters of the housework while you do one quarter of it, {ff_housework2 = 2}]/[you and your partner share the housework equally, {ff_housework2 = 3}]/[your partner does one quarter of the housework while you do three quarters of it, {ff_housework2 = 4}]/[you do all of the housework while your partner does none of it, {ff_housework2 = 5}])] [([but you employ somebody to help with the housework one morning per week. {ff_paid_housework2 = 1}]/[and you do not employ anybody to help with the housework. {ff_paid_housework2 = 2}])]*

How satisfied would you say you are with the sharing of housework?

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied
99	I refuse

Use

`Ask VIG2`

Modules

Module Scavignettes_ip5. *SCA Vignettes module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web*

Vig3. *Vignette 3*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Finally, *[([you and your partner both have full time jobs, {ff_paid_work3 = 1}]/[you and your partner have part time jobs and both of you work 2 and a half days per week, {ff_paid_work3 = 2}]/[you and your partner both have jobs, you work full time while your partner works 2 and a half days per week, {ff_paid_work3 = 3}]/[you and your partner both have jobs, your partner works full time while you work 2 and a half days per week, {ff_paid_work3 = 4}])] [([and your partner's hourly pay is twice as high as yours. {ff_earnings3 = 1}]/ [and your hourly pay is twice as high as your partner's. {ff_earnings3 = 2}]/[and your hourly pay is approximately the same as your partner's. {ff_earnings3 = 3}])]* You have *[([no children, {ff_children3 = 1}]/[one child aged 6 months, {ff_children3 = 2}]/[one child aged 5 years, {ff_children3 = 3}]/[one child aged 15 years, {ff_children3 = 4}])] [([your partner does all of the housework while you do none of it, {ff_housework3 = 1}]/[your partner does three quarters of the housework while you do one quarter of it, {ff_housework3 = 2}]/[you and your partner share the housework equally, {ff_housework3 = 3}]/[your partner does one quarter of the housework while you do three quarters of it, {ff_housework3 = 4}]/[you do all of the housework while your partner does none of it, {ff_housework3 = 5}])] [(but you employ somebody to help with the housework one morning per week. {ff_paid_housework3 = 1}]/[and you do not employ anybody to help with the housework. {ff_paid_housework3 = 2}]]*

How satisfied would you say you are with the sharing of housework?

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied
99	I refuse

Use
`Ask VIG3`

Modules
Module Scavignettes_ip5. *SCA Vignettes module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web*

Hwsat. *Satisfaction with sharing of housework*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Considering the actual amount of housework that you and your partner each do, how satisfied are you with how housework is shared in your own home?

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied
99	I refuse

Use
`Ask HWSAT`

Modules
Module Scavignettes_ip5. *SCA Vignettes module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (completing without help or translation) or mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1)` *// Married, in a Civil Partnership or Cohabiting and Partner/Spouse is Co-resident*

Module *Time preference control module*

Use
`Use Timepreferencecontrol_ip6`

Runtr. *Slider text*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
For the next three questions you will need to use a mouse or the computer's 'touchpad'.
Please ask the interviewer for assistance if you need to.

Options

1	Continue with questions
2	Prefer not to answer these questions

Use
`Ask RunTR`

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// If asked time and risk preference questions*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion*

Tmprf3. *Subjective time preference 3 months*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Provide a 180-millimetre line with endpoints labelled "Very short" on the left end and "Very long", record the position along the 180-mm line that the slider is left as the returned data.

Text
Imagine a day **3 months** in the future. On the line below, the left-most end of the line represents "Very short", and the right-most end of the line represents "Very long". Please click on the line to indicate how long you consider the duration between today and a day 3 months in the future.

Use
`Ask TMPRF3`

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// If asked time and risk preference questions*
`And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) & RunTR = 1)|`
`(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion and accepted the slider questions OR mode is WEB and javascript is enabled*

Tmprf12. *Subjective time preference 12 months*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Provide a 180-millimetre line with endpoints labelled "Very short" on the left end and "Very long", record the position along the 180-mm line that the slider is left as the returned data.

Text
Imagine a day **12 months** in the future. On the line below, the left-most end of the line represents "Very short", and the right-most end of the line represents "Very long". Please click on the line to indicate how long you consider the duration between today and a day 12 months in the future.

Use
`Ask TMPRF12`

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// If asked time and risk preference questions*
`And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) & RunTR = 1)|`
`(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion and accepted the slider questions OR mode is WEB and javascript is enabled*

Tmprf1. *Subjective time preference 1 month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Provide a 180-millimetre line with endpoints labelled "Very short" on the left end and "Very long", record the position along the 180-mm line that the slider is left as the returned data.

Text
Imagine a day **1 month** in the future. On the line below, the left-most end of the line represents "Very short", and the right-most end of the line represents "Very long". Please click on the line to indicate how long you consider the duration between today and a day 1 month in the future.

Use
`Ask TMPRF1`

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// If asked time and risk preference questions*
`And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) & RunTR = 1)|`
`(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.JSFlag = 1))` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion and accepted the slider questions OR mode is WEB and javascript is enabled*

Trriska. *Prepared to take risks*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13.

Text
Are you generally a person who is fully prepared to take risks or do you try to avoid taking risks?

Use
`Ask TRRISKA`

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// If asked time and risk preference questions*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion OR mode is WEB*

Trhlrisk. *Prepared to take health risks*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Scripting Notes
For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13.

Text
Are you generally a person who is fully prepared to take risks in health or do you try to avoid taking risks?

Use
`Ask TRHLRISK`

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// If asked time and risk preference questions*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion OR mode is WEB*

Trflrisk. *Prepared to take financial risks*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Scripting Notes
For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13.

Text
Are you generally a person who is fully prepared to take risks in financial matters or do you try to avoid taking risks?

Use
`Ask TRFLRISK`

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// If asked time and risk preference questions*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion OR mode is WEB*

Trimpat. *Generally an impatient or patient person*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Scripting Notes
For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13. However, please use different endlabels, i.e., 'Very impatient' above 0 and 'Very patient' above 10.

Text
Are you generally an impatient person, or someone who always shows great patience?

Use
`Ask TRIMPAT`

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// If asked time and risk preference questions*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion OR mode is WEB*

Trimpul. *Generally a controlled or impulsive person*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
GSOEP

Scripting Notes
For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13. However, please use different endlabels, i.e., 'Not at all impulsive' above 0 and 'Very impulsive' above 10.

Text
Are you generally a controlled person, or someone who always shows great impulsiveness?

Use
`Ask TRIMPUL`

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// If asked time and risk preference questions*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion OR mode is WEB*

Trwemwba. *Feeling optimistic about the future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please format the CASI and WEB versions of this item as similarly to the item "Scwemwba" (question 28 in paper) from the IP4 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire

Display Notes
Please could the statement "I've been feeling optimistic about the future" be indented.

Text
Please consider the following statement and select the answer that best describes your experience over the last 2 weeks.

"I've been feeling optimistic about the future"

Would you say that you've felt this way...

Options

1	None of the time
2	Rarely
3	Some of the time
4	Often
5	All of the time

Use

Ask TRWEMWBA

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)* // *If asked time and risk preference questions*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion OR mode is WEB*

Trsmoker. *Do you smoke cigarettes?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you smoke cigarettes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask TRSMOKER

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)* // *If asked time and risk preference questions*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion OR mode is WEB*

Trncigs. *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Please provide a data entry box with the label "per day" to the right of it.

Text
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself? If it varies, estimate a daily average over the last week.

Use
Ask TRNCIGS

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)* // *If asked time and risk preference questions*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* // *Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion OR mode is WEB*
And If *(TRSMOKER = 1)* // *Respondent is a smoker*

Soft Check: If *(TRNCIGS>199)*

Trevralc. *Ever had an alcoholic drink?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please format the CASI and WEB versions of this item as similarly to the item Evralc (question 58 in paper) from the IP4 Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire.

Text
Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask TREVRALC`

Modules
`Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6.` *Time preference control module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// If asked time and risk preference questions*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion OR mode is WEB*

Tregalco. *Drink regularly, at least once a week?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please format the CASI and WEB versions of this item as similarly as possible to the item Regalco (question 59 in paper) from the IP4 Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire.

Text
And would you say that you drink regularly, that is at least once a week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask TREGALCO`

Modules
`Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6.` *Time preference control module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// If asked time and risk preference questions*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion OR mode is WEB*
`And If (TREVRALC = 1)` *// Respondent has had an alocholic drink at some point*

Trdklm. *How many times had an alcoholic drink in last 4 weeks?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please format the CASI and WEB versions of this item as similarly as possible to the item DKLM (question 60 in paper) from the IP4 Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire.

Text
How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	Most days
2	Once or twice a week
3	2 or 3 times
4	Once only

5	Never

Use
Ask TRDKLM

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion OR mode is WEB*
And If *(TREVRALC = 1) // Respondent has had an alocholic drink at some point*

Tr5alcdr. *How many times had 5 or more alcoholic drinks on one occasion in last 4 wks?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits.

Options

1	None
2	Once
3	Twice
4	Three to five times
5	Six to nine times
6	Ten times or more

Use
Ask TR5ALCDR

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion OR mode is WEB*
And If *(TREVRALC = 1) // Respondent has had an alocholic drink at some point*
And If *(TRDKLM < 5) // Respondent has had an alcoholic drink in the last 4 weeks*

Trdrnkyr. *On how many occasions have been intoxicated or drunk during the last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
On how many occasions in the last twelve months (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggering when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

Options

1	0
2	1-2
3	3-5
4	6-9
5	10-19
6	20-39
7	40 or more

Use
Ask TRDRNKYR

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// If asked time and risk preference questions*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion OR mode is WEB*
`And If (TREVRALC = 1)` *// Respondent has had an alocholic drink at some point*
`And If (TRDKLM < 5)` *// Respondent has had an alcoholic drink in the last 4 weeks*

Trffdwk. *Frequency of eating fast food: days in a normal week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many days in a usual week do you eat fast food such MacDonalds, Burger King, KFC or other take-aways like that?

Options

1	Every day, or nearly every day
2	About once a week
3	Every now and then
4	Never or hardly ever

Use
`Ask TRFFDWK`

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// If asked time and risk preference questions*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion OR mode is WEB*

Trjfd. *How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

Options

1	Every day, or nearly every day
2	About once a week
3	Every now and then
4	Never or hardly ever

Use
`Ask TRJFD`

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// If asked time and risk preference questions*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion OR mode is WEB*

Trfrutppd. *How many portions of fresh fruit or vegetables do you eat on a typical day?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many portions of fresh fruit or vegetables do you eat on a typical day? One portion is one piece of fruit or one serving of a vegetable or salad item.

Options

1	5 or more portions
2	3-4 portions
3	1-2 portions
4	None

Use
`Ask TRFRUTPPD`

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// If asked time and risk preference questions*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion OR mode is WEB*

Trhlwtr. *Self-rated weight - under/over*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you think that you are...

Options

1	About the right weight
2	Underweight
3	Slightly overweight
4	Very overweight
97	Don't know

Use
`Ask TRHLWTR`

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)` *// If asked time and risk preference questions*
`And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion OR mode is WEB*

Trtrydiet. *Do you ever diet or try to lose weight?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you ever diet or try to lose weight?

Options

1	Yes, all the time
2	Yes, some of the time
3	No, never

Use
Ask TRTRYDIET

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion OR mode is WEB*

Trextype. *Types of exercise and sports participates in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
What type of exercise do you do, including things like cycling or walking to work, or what sports do you play? Please tick the box for each one you do.

Options

1	Walking, including walking the dog
2	Swimming or diving
3	Cycling
4	Jogging or running
5	Tennis, squash or badminton
6	Keep fit, aerobics or gym training
7	Football
8	Rugby
9	Netball, basketball or hockey
10	Cricket
11	Athletics
12	Martial arts
13	Horse riding
14	Gymnastics
15	Dance
97	Other type of sport or activity
96	Don't do any exercise

Use
Ask TREXTYPE

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion OR mode is WEB*

Trpsprt. *How often usually play sports/do aerobics/other keep fit activity?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many days in a usual week do you play sports, do aerobics or do some other keep fit activity?

Options

1	Every day
2	5-6 days

3	3-4 days
4	1-2 days
5	Less often than once a week
6	Never or hardly ever

Use
Ask TRPSPRT

Modules
Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip6. *Time preference control module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.TRFLAG = 1)* *// If asked time and risk preference questions*
And If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3)| GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and has agrred to self-completion OR mode is WEB*
And If *(TREXTYPE = 1 Thru 15, 97)* *// Respondent participates in exercise activities*

Module *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Use
Use Scyoungadults_ip6

Ypnpal. *How many close friends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

Use
Ask YPNPAL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*

Ypsocweb. *Belong to social website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask YPSOCWEB

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)* *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)* *// Aged 16 - 21*

Ypnetcht. *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use
`Ask YPNETCHT`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (YPSOCWEB = 1)` *// Belongs to a social website*

Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use
`Ask EATLIVU`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)` *// Still living at home with parent(s)*

Famsup. *Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use
Ask FAMSUP

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)` *// Still living at home with parent(s)*

Upset. *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family

Use
Ask UPSET

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)` *// Still living at home with parent(s)*

Late. *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times

Use
Ask LATE

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*

Sibling. *Brothers or sisters living at home indicator*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
Compute SIBLING = compute Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

Sibhit. *Whether brothers or sisters hit kick or push*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Hit, kick or push you?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use
Ask SIBHIT

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*
And If *(SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Sibsteal. *Whether brothers or sisters take belongings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Take your belongings?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use
`Ask SIBSTEAL`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)` *// Still living at home with parent(s)*
`And If (SIBLING = 1)` *// Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Sibverab. *Whether brothers or sisters call you nasty names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Call you nasty names?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use
`Ask SIBVERAB`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)` *// Still living at home with parent(s)*
`And If (SIBLING = 1)` *// Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Sibtease. *Whether brothers or sisters make fun of you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Make fun of you?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use
`Ask SIBTEASE`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)` *// Still living at home with parent(s)*
`And If (SIBLING = 1)` *// Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start

Hitsib. *Whether hit, kick or push brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Hit, kick or push them?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use
`Ask HITSIB`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*
And If *(SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Stealsib. *Whether take belongings from brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Take their belongings?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use
Ask STEALSIB

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)*
And If *(SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Verabsib. *Whether call brothers or sisters nasty names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Call them nasty names?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use
Ask VERABSIB

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)` *// Still living at home with parent(s)*
`And If (SIBLING = 1)` *// Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Teasesib. *Whether make fun of brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Make fun of them?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use
`Ask TEASESIB`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1)` *// Still living at home with parent(s)*
`And If (SIBLING = 1)` *// Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Argm. *How often quarrel with your mother?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a mother

Use
`Ask ARGM`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`

Argf. *How often quarrel with your father?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you quarrel with your father?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a father

Use
`Ask ARGF`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`

Tlkm. *Talk to mum: things that matter?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Use
`Ask TLKM`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web`
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21`
`And If (ARGM < 5) // If Resp has a Mother`

Tlkf. *Talk to dad: things that matter?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Use
Ask TLKF

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(ARGF < 5) // If Resp has a Father*

Parsch. *Whether parents are interested in how does at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
My parents are interested in how I do at school

Options

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never
5	Not sure

Use
Ask PARSCH

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

Pareve. *Whether parents attend parent's evenings at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
My parents come to school parent evenings

Options

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never

5	Not sure

Use
Ask PAREVE

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school*

Hasstep. *Has a step-mother, step-father or similar*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like a step-mother or father?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask HASSTEP

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Steprel. *Relationship to step-parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

Options

1	Very Good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very Poor

Use
Ask STEPREL

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*
And If *(HASSTEP = 1) // If has step-mother or father or someone like this living with Resp*

Yajbsrv. *Used career advice*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply. Use the space bar after typing an answer code to select an additional answer.

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov
8	Jobcentre Plus
7	Anyone else
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

Use
`Ask YAJBSRV`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)` *// Still at school*

Frpbulli. *How often physically bullied at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Now some questions about bullying at school.

How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting pushed around, hit or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
`Ask FRPBULLI`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face*

and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)` *// Still at school*

Frobulli. *How often bullied in other ways at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
`Ask FROBULLI`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)` *// Still at school*

Frpbully. *How often physically bully others at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you physically bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening or stealing their things?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
`Ask FRPBULLY`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)` *// Still at school*

Frobully. *How often bully others in other ways*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Do you bully other children in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use
`Ask FROBULLY`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*
`And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1)` *// Still at school*

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Drgsol. *Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ *[interview month]* / *[interview year - 1]*, have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use
`Ask DRGSOL`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*

Drgmj. *Last year: Cannabis*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Since 1/ *[interview month]* / *[interview year - 1]*, have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use
`Ask DRGMJ`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*

Drgoth. *Last year: Other drugs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(Since 1/ *[interview month]* / *[interview year - 1]*, have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Use
`Ask DRGOTH`

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)` *// Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
`And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22)` *// Aged 16 - 21*

Display Note
CAWI Screen End

Frdrg. *Frequency of drug use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Since 1/ *[interview month]* / *[interview year - 1]*, how many times have you ever used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice
3	Three or four times

4	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times

Use
Ask FRDRG

Modules
Module Scyoungadults_ip6. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe
If *((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section OR mode is web*
And If *(HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21*

Module *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Use
Use Scalat_ip6

Ncrr1. *Non co-resident relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. *{if HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NCRR1

Modules
Module Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Ncrrm. *Month relationship started*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
In what month and year did this relationship start? Please enter the month at this question and the year at the next. If you do not know the month, just enter the year.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June

7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
In what month and year did this relationship start?
Question Box Label
Month

Telephone Interviews

Text
In what month and year did this relationship start?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Use
Ask NCRRM

Modules
Module Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Ncrry4. *Year relationship started*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Please enter the year this relationship started.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Text

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Delete
Text

Use
Ask NCRRY4

Modules
Module Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Hard Check: If *(Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Ncrr3. *Definite decision not to live together*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use
Ask NCRR3

Modules
Module Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr4. *Whose decision to live apart*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine
2	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner

Use
Ask NCRR4

Modules
Module Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*
And If *(NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart*

Ncrr5. *Sex of non co-resident partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
Ask NCRR5

Modules
Module Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr6. *Labour market status of partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR6

Modules
Module Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr8. *Where partner lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR8

Modules
Module Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr9. *Frequency of seeing partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
How often do you see *[him/her]*?

Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR9

Modules
Module Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
If *(((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
And If *(NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr11. *Intention to live together within 3 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NCRR11

Modules
Module Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (NCRR1 = 1)` *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH*

Ncrr12. *Likelihood of marrying partner in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
`Ask NCRR12`

Modules
Module Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe
`If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //` *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*
`And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3)))` *// Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership*

Module *CASI End module*

Use
`Use Casiend_w3`

Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue

Use
`Ask CASIEND`

Modules
Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`

Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use
`Ask CASIINTNO`

Modules
Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face`

Module *Item Recall*

Use
`Use Itemrecall_ip6`

Empv1. *Employment status recall: preamble v1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Now some questions about what you were doing and how you were feeling around the first time we interviewed you. Your answers to these questions will help us improve the survey in the future.

First of all, can you please tell us which of these **best** describes your employment situation on *[ff_OIntDate]*?

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired from paid work altogether
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EMPV1`

Modules
Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe
`If (ff_ointdate <> MIS)` *// Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & Ff_itemw6 = 1)` *// Mode is web and item recall experiment group one*

Empv2. *Employment status recall: preamble v2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Now some questions about what you were doing and how you were feeling around the first time we interviewed you. Your answers to these questions will help us improve the survey in the future. It is very important to us that you take your time to answer these questions, think carefully about your answer and consult any records that you may have of what you were doing at the time.

First of all, can you please tell me *{if CAPI}* / me *{if CATI}* / us *{if WEB}* which of these **best** describes your employment situation on *[ff_OIntDate]*?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired from paid work altogether
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme

10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask EMPV2`

Modules
Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe
`If (ff_ointdate <> MIS)` *// Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing*
`And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & Ff_itemw6 = 1) | Ff_itemw6 = 2)` *// Mode is face to face or telephone and item recall experiment group one OR item recall experiment group two*

Sf1recall. *General health recall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking back to *[ff_OIntDate]*, in general would you say your health was...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask SF1RECALL`

Modules
Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe
`If (ff_ointdate <> MIS)` *// Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing*

Sf5recall. *Last 4 weeks: pain interfered with work recall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking back to the four weeks leading up to *[ff_OIntDate]*, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Not at all
2	A little bit
3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SF5RECALL

Modules
Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe
If *(ff_ointdate <> MIS)* // *Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing*

Sf6crecall. *Last 4 weeks: downhearted/depressed recall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And during the same period, how often did you feel downhearted and depressed...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SF6CRECALL

Modules
Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe
If *(ff_ointdate <> MIS)* // *Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing*

Healthrecall. *Long-standing illness or disability Recall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And again, during the same period, that is around the *[ff_OIntDate]*, did you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that had troubled you over a period of at least 12 months before that date or that you thought might affect you over the following 12 months?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And again, during the same period, that is around the *[ff_OIntDate]*, did you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By 'long-standing', we mean anything that had troubled you over a period of at least 12 months before that date or that you thought might affect you over the following 12 months?

Use
`Ask HEALTHRECALL`

Modules
Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe
`If (ff_ointdate <> MIS)` *// Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing*

Display Note
Screen Start (CAWI)

Hlwtrecall. *Weight recall*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Finally, thinking about the first time we asked you for your weight on the *[ff_OIntDate] {if ff_group2 = 2}* / *[ff_2IntDate] {if ff_group2 = 1}*.
What was your weight, on or around the *[ff_OIntDate] {if ff_group2 = 2}* / *[ff_2IntDate] {if ff_group2 = 1}*?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT. ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE

Options

1	Stones and pounds
2	Kilograms
3	Cannot give estimate

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Options to appear in drop-down box under label
Question Box Label
Unit of Measurement
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HLWTRECALL`

Modules
Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe
`If (ff_ointdate <> MIS)` *// Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing*
`And If ((ff_group2 = 1 & Ff_2intdate <> MIS) | (Ff_group2 = 2))` *// In experimental treatment group one and first even numbered wave interview date is not missing OR in experimental treatment group two*

Hlwtsrecall. *Weight: Stones recall*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER WEIGHT - STONES

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should appear on screen if HLWTRECALL = 1. Options to appear in drop-down list under label.
Question Box Label
Stones
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HLWTSRECALL`

Modules
Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe
`If (ff_ointdate <> MIS)` *// Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing*
`And If ((ff_group2 = 1 & Ff_2intdate <> MIS) | (Ff_group2 = 2))` *// In experimental treatment group one and first even numbered wave interview date is not missing OR in experimental treatment group two*
`And If (HLWTRECALL = 1)` *// Weight estimate given in Stones and pounds*

Soft Check: If *(Greater Than 20 Stone Or Less Than 8 Stone)*

Scripting Notes
No soft check for WEB

Hlwtprecall. *Weight: Pounds Recall*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER WEIGHT - POUNDS

F9 FOR HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should appear on screen if HLHT = 1, parallel to HLWTSRECALL. Options to appear in drop-down list under label.
Question Box Label
Pounds
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HLWTPRECALL`

Modules
Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe
`If (ff_ointdate <> MIS)` *// Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing*
`And If ((ff_group2 = 1 & Ff_2intdate <> MIS) | (Ff_group2 = 2))` *// In experimental treatment group one and first even numbered wave interview date is not missing OR in experimental treatment group two*
`And If (HLWTRECALL = 1)` *// Weight estimate given in Stones and pounds*
`And If (HLWTSRECALL > 0)` *// Weight estimate given in Stones and pounds & Response given in Stones*

Soft Check: If *(Greater Than 150kg Or Less Than 50kg)*

Scripting Notes
No soft check for WEB

Hlwtkrecall. *Weight: Kilos Recall*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER WEIGHT - KILOGRAMS
ENTER WEIGHT TO NEAREST KILO

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
This question should appear on screen if HLHTRECALL = 2. Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Question Box Label
Kilograms

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask HLWTKRECALL`

Modules
Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe
`If (ff_ointdate <> MIS)` *// Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing*
`And If ((ff_group2 = 1 & Ff_2intdate <> MIS) | (Ff_group2 = 2))` *// In experimental treatment group one and first even numbered wave interview date is not missing OR in experimental treatment group two*
`And If (HLWTRECALL = 2)` *// Weight estimate given in Kilograms*

Display Note
Screen End (CAWI)

Recallease. *Ease of recalling answers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you for taking the time to answer these questions about what you were doing and feeling the first time we interviewed you. Would you say that they were...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	Very easy to answer
2	Quite easy to answer
3	Quite hard to answer
4	Very hard to answer?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RECALLEASE`

Modules
Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe
`If (ff_ointdate <> MIS)` *// Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing*

Recalleffort. *Effort on recall questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
How much effort did you feel that you put into answering them? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options

1	A lot of effort
2	Some effort
3	A little effort

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RECALLEFFORT`

Modules
Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe
`If (ff_ointdate <> MIS)` *// Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing*

Webrecall. *Records consultation recall questions web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you consult any records to help you answer these questions?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask WEBRECALL`

Modules
Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe
`If (ff_ointdate <> MIS)` *// Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Webinterrupt. *Interruption whilst answering web questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Did you complete these items in the questionnaire without interruption or did you do other things at the same time?

Options

1	Without interruption
2	Did other things at the same time
3	Interrupted to consult records to answer questions

Use
`Ask WEBINTERRUPT`

Modules
Module Itemrecall_ip6. *Item Recall*

Universe
`If (ff_ointdate <> MIS)` *// Fed-forward date of first interview is not missing*
`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Module *Contact details module*

Use
`Use Contactdetails_ip6`

Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text
Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted *{if CAPI}*.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show Previous and Next buttons.

Use
`Ask IntContact`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_ip6. *Contact details module*

Detinc. *Detail incorrect*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive (for CAPI)

Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT.
CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.
IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.
CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline *[ff_rhland]*] {if ff_rhland <> MIS}
2	[Personal mobile *[ff_rphmob]*] {if ff_rphmob <> MIS}
3	[A work phone number *[ff_rphwrk]*] {if ff_rphwrk <> MIS}
4	[An e-mail address *[ff_remail]*] {if ff_remail <> MIS}

5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

Options

1	[A home landline *[ff_rhland]*] {if ff_rhland <> MIS}
2	[Personal mobile *[ff_rphmob]*] {if ff_rphmob <> MIS}
3	[A work phone number *[ff_rphwrk]*] {if ff_rphwrk <> MIS}
4	[An e-mail address *[ff_remail]*] {if ff_remail <> MIS}
5	All correct

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask DetInc`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_ip6. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (ff_rhland <> MIS | Ff_rphmob <> MIS | Ff_rphwrk <> MIS | Ff_remail <> MIS)` *// has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address*

Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'. ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A LANDLINE NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter your home landline number. Enter 0 if there is no landline number.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RHLand`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_ip6. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = MIS & Ff_rhland <> REF) | DetInc = 1)` *// new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter your personal mobile phone number.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RPHMOB

Modules
Module Contactdetails_ip6. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *(DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff-everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = MIS & Ff_rphmob <> REF) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction
USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.

ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A WORK NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter your work phone number. Enter 0 if there is no work number.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RPHWRK

Modules
Module Contactdetails_ip6. *Contact details module*

Universe
If *(DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
And If *((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = MIS & Ff_rphwrk <> REF) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Hasemail. *Has e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so

that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically by Blaise from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

Use
```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given) Compute HasEmail = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address')
Compute HasEmail = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules
Module Contactdetails_ip6. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff-everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = MIS)))` *// new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing*

Remail. *E-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes
Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

Text
In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
```
Ask REMAIL
```

Modules
Module Contactdetails_ip6. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff-everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = MIS & HasEmail <> 2)))` *// Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address*

Soft Check: If *(E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format*

Soccont. *Consent to contact via social media*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
May we send you a message through any social networking web site such as Facebook or LinkedIn if we are unable to reach you through mail, telephone or regular e-mail?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	I don't have any social networking accounts

Use
`Ask SOCCONT`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_ip6. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*

Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Do you have any other contact details you can give me?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask OthCont`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_ip6. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// new entrant never interviewed*

Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask RCOtherD`

Modules
Module Contactdetails_ip6. *Contact details module*

Universe
`If (DetInc <> 6)` *// further contact has not been spontaneously refused*
`And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1))` *// new entrant never interviewed*
`And If (OthCont = 1)` *// Has other contact details to give*

Module *Mode Preference*

Use
`Use Modepreference_ip6`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Mpint_a. *Intro to mode preference A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We now have a few questions about different ways of interviewing. We are interested in four alternatives. These are the face-to-face interview at your home, a telephone interview, a questionnaire sent by post, or a questionnaire via the internet.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue'.

Use
`Ask MPInt_A`

Modules
Module Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference*

Universe
`If (FF_GROUP2 = 1) // If two-group treatment is group 1`

Mptel_a. *Preference for telephone A*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Showcard depicts an end-point labelled 11-point scale, 0 to 10 with labels 0 = “Definitely would not” and 10=”Definitely would”

Text
Using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 represents something you definitely **would not do** and 10 means something you definitely **would do**, if next year we approach you by **telephone**, how likely is it that you would complete the interview on the telephone?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MPTEL_A`

Modules
Module Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference*

Universe
`If (FF_GROUP2 = 1)` *// If two-group treatment is group 1*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Mppost_a. *Preference for post A*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as at MPTEL_A

Text
And if next year we asked you to complete a paper questionnaire and return it to us by **post**, how likely is it that you would complete and return the questionnaire?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MPPOST_A`

Modules
Module Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference*

Universe
`If (FF_GROUP2 = 1)` *// If two-group treatment is group 1*

Mpweb_a. *Preference for web A*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as at MPTEL_A

Text
And if next year we asked you to complete a questionnaire on the **internet**, how likely is it that you would complete the questionnaire?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MPWEB_A

Modules
Module Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference*

Universe
If *(FF_GROUP2 = 1) // If two-group treatment is group 1*

Mplike_a. *Mode Preferred A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking about all four ways in which we might ask you to take part in the future, including face-to-face, telephone, questionnaire sent by post or via the internet, which **one** would you **most** prefer?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	SPONTANEOUS: No preference

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	No preference

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MPLIKE_A

Modules
Module Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference*

Universe
If *(FF_GROUP2 = 1) // If two-group treatment is group 1*

Mpnot_a. *Mode least Preferred A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Now, thinking about all four ways in which we might ask you to take part in the future, which **one** would you **least** prefer?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	SPONTANEOUS: No preference

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	No preference

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MPNOT_A`

Modules
Module Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference*

Universe
`If (FF_GROUP2 = 1)` *// If two-group treatment is group 1*

Soft Check: If *(MPNOT_A = MPLIKE_A. Do Not Include Code5 At Either MPNOT_A Or MPLIKE_A) // Mode liked most same as mode liked least*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI)

Mpint_b. *Intro to mode preference B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We now have a few questions about different ways of interviewing. We are interested in four alternatives. These are the face-to-face interview at your home, a telephone interview, a questionnaire sent by post, or a questionnaire via the internet.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue'.

Use
`Ask MPInt_B`

Modules
Module Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference*

Universe
`If (FF_GROUP2 = 2)` *// If two-group treatment is group 2*

Mplike_b. *Mode Preferred B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thinking about all four ways in which we might ask you to take part in the future, including face-to-face, telephone, questionnaire sent by post or via the internet, which **one** would you **most** prefer?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	SPONTANEOUS: No preference

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	No preference

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MPLIKE_B`

Modules
Module Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference*

Universe
`If (FF_GROUP2 = 2)` *// If two-group treatment is group 2*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Mpnot_b. *Mode least Preferred B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Now, thinking about all four ways in which we might ask you to take part in the future, which **one** would you **least** prefer?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire

5	SPONTANEOUS: No preference

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	A face-to-face interview at home
2	A telephone interview
3	A questionnaire sent by post
4	An internet questionnaire
5	No preference

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MPNOT_B

Modules
Module Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference*

Universe
If *(FF_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2*

Soft Check: If *(MPNOT_B = MPLIKE_B. Do Not Include Code5 At Either MPNOT_B Or MPLIKE_B) // Mode liked most same as mode liked least*

Mptel_b. *Preference for telephone B*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Showcard depicts an end-point labelled 11-point scale, 0 to 10 with labels 0 = “Definitely would not” and 10=”Definitely would”

Text
Using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 represents something you definitely **would not do** and 10 means something you definitely **would do**, if next year we approach you by **telephone**, how likely is it that you would complete the interview on the telephone?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MPTEL_B

Modules
Module Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference*

Universe
If *(FF_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2*

Mppost_b. *Preference for post B*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as at MPTEL_A

Text
And if next year we asked you to complete a paper questionnaire and return it to us by **post**, how likely is it that you would complete and return the questionnaire?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MPPOST_B`

Modules
Module Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference*

Universe
`If (FF_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2`

Mpweb_b. *Preference for web B*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use same showcard as at MPTEL_A

Text
And if next year we asked you to complete a questionnaire on the **internet**, how likely is it that you would complete the questionnaire?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

Showcard
TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use
`Ask MPWEB_B`

Modules
Module Modepreference_ip6. *Mode Preference*

Universe
`If (FF_GROUP2 = 2) // If two-group treatment is group 2`

Module *Stable contact details module*

Use
`Use Stablecontact_ip6`

Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.

Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Last year, you told us that *[ff_ctname]*, who is your *[ff_ctrel]*, would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. *{if WEB}*

Interviewer Instruction
USE IF NECESSARY TO REASSURE RESPONDENT: THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THEY DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE ONLY QUESTION WE WILL ASK THE PERSON YOU NOMINATE IS HOW TO CONTACT YOU SO THAT YOU CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF OUR SURVEY.

READ OUT.
CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTING.
YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW <CTRL-K> AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	Relation *[ff_ctrel]*
2	Name *[ff_ctname]*
3	Address *[ff_ctadd1]* *[ff_ctadd2]* *[ff_ctadd3]* *[ff_cttown]* *[ff_ctcnty]*
4	Postcode *[ff_ctpcode]*
5	Telephone *[ff_cttel1]*
6	Alternative telephone *[ff_cttel2]*
7	Email *[ff_ctemail]*
8	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options

1	Relation *[ff_ctrel]*
2	Name *[ff_ctname]*
3	Address *[ff_ctadd1]* *[ff_ctadd2]* *[ff_ctadd3]* *[ff_cttown]* *[ff_ctcnty]*
4	Postcode *[ff_ctpcode]*
5	Telephone *[ff_cttel1]*
6	Alternative telephone *[ff_cttel2]*
7	Email *[ff_ctemail]*
8	No changes or corrections

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTCONSConf`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (ff_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS)` *// Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, refused or missing*

Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. *{if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTNAME`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact*
`And If ((CTCONSConf = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF))` *// Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused*

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Use address template.

Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Address
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTADD1`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact*
`And If ((CTCONSConf = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF))` *// Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused*
`And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK)` *// stable contact name is not refused or don't know*
`And If (CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF))` *// has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused*

Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTADD2`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact*
`And If ((CTCONSConf = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF))` *// Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused*
`And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK)` *// stable contact name is not refused or don't know*
`And If (CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF))` *// has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused*

Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTTOWN`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact*
`And If ((CTCONSConf = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF))` *// Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused*
`And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK)` *// stable contact name is not refused or don't know*
`And If (CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF))` *// has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused*

Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
County
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTCNTY

Modules
Module Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact*
And If *((CTCONSConf = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused*
And If *(CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know*
And If *(CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused*

Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Question Box Label
Postcode
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTPCODE

Modules
Module Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact*
And If *((CTCONSConf = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused*
And If *(CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know*
And If *((CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | CTCONSConf = 4 | (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF))) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact postcode has changed or postcode was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused*

Soft Check: If *(Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER ENTER CTRL K

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
Please enter a contact telephone number for *[CTNAME]*.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTTEL1`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact*
`And If ((CTCONSConf = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF))` *// Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused*
`And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK)` *// stable contact name is not refused or don't know*
`And If (((CTCONSConf = 2|5) | (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact telephone number has changed or telephone number was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER ENTER CTRL K

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for *[CTNAME]*? If no alternative number, just leave blank.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
`Ask CTTEL2`

Modules
Module Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

Universe
`If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95)` *// If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact*
`And If ((CTCONSConf = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF))` *// Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused*
`And If (CTNAME <> REF | DK)` *// stable contact name is not refused or don't know*
`And If (((CTCONSConf = 2|6) | (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)))` *// has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact telephone number has changed or telephone number was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused*

Soft Check: If *(Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format*

Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL ENTER CTRL K

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

Can we please have a contact e-mail address for *[CTNAME]*? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTEMAIL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact*
And If *((CTCONSConf = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused*
And If *(CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know*
And If *(((CTCONSConf = 2|7) | (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF))) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or email has changed or email was not provided at wave t-1 OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused*

Soft Check: If *(E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format*

Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use

Ask CTREL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If *(CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // If Resp hasn't refused to give a stable contact*
And If *((CTCONSConf = 1 Thru 7) | (Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact details need updating or fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused*
And If *(CTNAME <> REF | DK) // stable contact name is not refused or don't know*
And If *((CTTEL1 <> DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> DK|REF) | CTCONSConf = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | (CTCONSConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel = EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF)) // stable contact telephone number not don't know/refused or stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed or fed-forward relationship details missing OR mode is web and Fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused*

Endint. *Final interview statement CAPI/CATI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW.

PLEASE CHECK THE SELF-COMPLETION PARALLEL BLOCK FOR ANY PAPER SELF-COMPLETIONS THAT MAY NEED TO BE ADMINISTERED IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

Options

1	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW
Text
Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your *[child/children]* aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}*

Use
`Ask ENDINT`
Modules
Module Stablecontact_ip6. *Stable contact details module*
Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face to face or telephone*

Module *Time/Risk payments or promissory notes*

Use
`Use Trprefpayout_ip6`

Trnotes. *Time/Risk payments or promissory notes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Text
Earlier you completed a set of questions about your preferences for different amounts of payments or different types of lotteries. You were selected to receive a payment based on your answer to question *[ff_trqw6]*. Based on your answer to that question, I will give you *[AMOUNT FROM ANSWER TO SELECTED QUESTION]* now. *{if (ff_TRqw6 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 1)|(ff_TRqw6==73 thru 91)}* / I will now write you a promissory note for *[AMOUNT FROM ANSWER TO SELECTED QUESTION]* which you will receive by post in *[TIME FRAME FROM SELECTED QUESTION]* months time. Since your payment is in the future, please be sure to keep us informed of any house moves so that we can be sure to get the payment sent to the right address for you. *{if (ff_TRqw6 = 1 thru 36)|(ff_TRqw6 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff_TRqw6> = 2)}*
Interviewer Instruction
[COUNT OUT *[AMOUNT]* IN VOUCHERS *{if (FF_TRQW6 = 37 THRU 72 & CHOICETF<FF_TRQW6> = 1)|(FF_TRQW6==73 THRU 91)}* / WRITE PROMISSORY NOTE FOR *[AMOUNT]* TO BE PAID IN *[TIME]* MONTHS. *{if (FF_TRQW6 = 1 THRU 36)|(FF_TRQW6 = 37 THRU 72 & CHOICETF<FF_TRQW6> = 2)}*

PRESS 1+ENTER TO CONTINUE

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask TRNotes`
Modules
Module Trprefpayout_ip6. *Time/Risk payments or promissory notes*
Universe
`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & TRPre = 1 & RiskPre = 1 & Ff_trwinw6 = 1 & SelPay = 1)` *// If mode is CAPI and respondent did not refuse to answer the time/risk preference questions and respondent was selected to receive a payout and respondent will receive a payout*

Module *Interviewer Observations module*

Use
`Use Interviewerobs_ip6`

Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask FinObsQ`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use
`Ask IvCoop`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Susp. *Respondent suspicion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

Use
`Ask Susp`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Undqus. *Respondent's understanding*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
HILDA

Interviewer Instruction
IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use
`Ask UndQus`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivprsnt. *Anyone present during interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask IvPrsnt`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Ivinfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount

3	A little
4	Not at all

Use
Ask IvInfnce

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview*

Ivaffct. *How interview was affected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/altered respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

Use
Ask IvAffct

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*
And If *(IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview*
And If *(IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview*

Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction
END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue

Use
Ask FinObs

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
If *(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;`

Modules
Module Interviewerobs_ip6. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2)` *// Mode is face-to-face or telephone*

Module *Web End module*

Use
`Use Webend_ip6`

Webexp. *Experience of responding by web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please use a medium sized open text box.

Text
Thank you for your help with this study. We are continually working to improve the way the questionnaire is designed and would like to find out about your experiences answering the survey on-line this year, including whether you had any technical difficulties. Please enter your comments here.

Use
`Ask Webexp`

Modules
Module Webend_ip6. *Web End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is web*

Webwho. *Who completed this interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
List the first name and age of enumerated individuals.

Text
Who completed this questionnaire? Please select your name from the list below.

Options

1	*[HHGRID.name]*	*[HHGRID.dvage]*
2	*[HHGRID.name]*	*[HHGRID.dvage]*
3	*[HHGRID.name]*	*[HHGRID.dvage]*
4	*[HHGRID.name]*	*[HHGRID.dvage]*
5	*[HHGRID.name]*	*[HHGRID.dvage]*
6	*[HHGRID.name]*	*[HHGRID.dvage]*
7	*[HHGRID.name]*	*[HHGRID.dvage]*
8	*[HHGRID.name]*	*[HHGRID.dvage]*

9	*[HHGRID.name]*	*[HHGRID.dvage]*
10	*[HHGRID.name]*	*[HHGRID.dvage]*
11	*[HHGRID.name]*	*[HHGRID.dvage]*
12	*[HHGRID.name]*	*[HHGRID.dvage]*
13	*[HHGRID.name]*	*[HHGRID.dvage]*
14	*[HHGRID.name]*	*[HHGRID.dvage]*
15	*[HHGRID.name]*	*[HHGRID.dvage]*
16	*[HHGRID.name]*	*[HHGRID.dvage]*
96	None of these	

Use
`Ask Webwho`

Modules
Module Webend_ip6. *Web End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web`

Webnrnum. *Number of item non-response variables*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute Webnrnum = count Number Of Variables With Item Non-response (DK | REF) Across Paygl,
Fiyrdia, Jsprf, Plbornuk, Basrate, Mstatsam;
```

Modules
Module Webend_ip6. *Web End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web`

Webitemnr. *Follow-up to item non-response*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you for taking part in Understanding Society this year. Earlier in the interview there were some questions that you did not answer. As you know, you do not have to answer any question that you do not want to. However, *[webnrnum]* of these questions are important to researchers and we would be grateful if you could try your best to answer them.

Use
`Ask Webitemnr`

Modules
Module Webend_ip6. *Web End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web`
`And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3) // Web item non-response experimental group 3`
`And If (webnrnum > 0) // Item non-response at one or more of the key questions`

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods. Please use the word 'per' between the two boxes.

Paygl_fu. *Follow-up version of paygl*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes
The "Don't know" and "Prefer not to say" options should appear on-screen without the respondent having to press <Next> first.

Text
The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Use
`Ask Paygl_fu`

Modules
Module Webend_ip6. *Web End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is web*
`And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3)` *// Web item non-response experimental group 3*
`And If (EMPLOYEES.paygl = DK|REF)` *// Gross pay at last payment not known or refused*

Paygwc_fu. *Follow-up version of paygwc*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use
`Ask Paygwc_fu`

Modules
Module Webend_ip6. *Web End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is web*
`And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3)` *// Web item non-response experimental group 3*
`And If (EMPLOYEES.paygl = DK|REF)` *// Gross pay at last payment not known or refused*

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

Fiyrdia_fu. *Follow-up version of fiyrdia*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
The "Don't know" and "Prefer not to say" options should appear on-screen without the respondent having to press <Next> first.

Text
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any saving and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound

Use
`Ask Fiyrdia_fu`

Modules
Module Webend_ip6. *Web End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is web*
`And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3)` *// Web item non-response experimental group 3*
`And If (HOUSEHOLDFINANCES.fiyrdia = DK|REF)` *// Amount received in interest/dividends not know or refused*

Jsprf_fu. *Follow-up version of jsprf*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
The "Don't know" and "Prefer not to say" options should appear on-screen without the respondent having to press <Next> first.

Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Use
`Ask Jsprf_fu`

Modules
Module Webend_ip6. *Web End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is web*
`And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3)` *// Web item non-response experimental group 3*
`And If (SELFEMPLOYMENT.jsprf = DK|REF)` *// Net profit in last yearly account not known or refused*

Plbornuk_fu. *Follow-up version of plbornuk*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list of counties for WEB.
The "Don't know" and "Prefer not to say" options should appear on-screen without the respondent having to press <Next> first.

Text
In which UK **county** were you born?

Use
`Ask Plbornuk_fu`

Modules
Module Webend_ip6. *Web End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is web*
`And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3)` *// Web item non-response experimental group 3*
`And If (INITIALCONDITIONS.plbornuk = DK|REF)` *// County born in not known or refused*

Basrate_fu. *Follow-up version of basrate_cawi*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The "Don't know" and "Prefer not to say" options should appear on-screen without the respondent having to press <Next> first.

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for you basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Use
`Ask Basrate_fu`

Modules
Module Webend_ip6. *Web End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is web*
`And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3)` *// Web item non-response experimental group 3*
`And If (EMPLOYEES.basrate = DK|REF)` *// Basic pay (hourly rate) not known or refused*

Mstatsam_fu. *Follow-up version of mstatsam*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
The "Don't know" and "Prefer not to say" options should appear on-screen without the respondent having to press <Next> first.

Text
When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was *[ff_marstat]*. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since *[ff_intdate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect

Use
`Ask Mstatsam_fu`

Modules
Module Webend_ip6. *Web End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)` *// Mode is web*
`And If (ff_itemnonw6 = 3)` *// Web item non-response experimental group 3*
`And If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.mstatsam = DK|REF)` *// Marital status change not known or refused*

Webincwhy. *Why item non-response to income questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We are interested to learn more about why people do not answer questions relating to income. Could you tell us why you chose not to answer?

Options

1	I did not know the answer and could not find out
2	I did not know the answer and did not want to make the effort to find out
3	I never answer questions like this
4	Other reason

Use
`Ask Webincwhy`

Modules
Module Webend_ip6. *Web End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web`
`And If ((EMPLOYEES.paygl = DK|REF & Paygl_fu = DK|REF|MIS) | (SELFEMPLOYMENT.jsprf = DK|REF & Jsprf_fu = DK|REF|MIS) | (SELFEMPLOYMENT.jspayu = DK|REF)) // Gross pay at last payment (employees) not known or refused OR net profit in last yearly account (self-employed) not known or refused OR average income last month (self-employed) not known or refused`

Indivcomplete. *Final interview statement CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your *[child/children]* aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}*

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask INDIVCOMPLETE`

Modules
Module Webend_ip6. *Web End module*

Universe
`If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web`

Module *Proxy Questionnaire*

Use
`Use Proxy_ip6`

Doneproxy. *Proxy interview done previously for this respondent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Notes
1 = yes, 2 = no.

Use
```
If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
```

```
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;
```

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT *[NAME]* NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT *[NAME]* THEN USE CTRL + ENTER TO RETURN TO PARALLEL BLOCK MENU

Options

1	Do proxy interview for *[NAME]* now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use
```
Ask IProxy
```
Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute PSTime = take From System Clock;
```
Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
```
Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;
```
Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
```
If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Pintro. *Proxy intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text

I would first like to confirm some details about *[NAME]* already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask PIntro`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prsex. *Proxy sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use
`Ask PrSex`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Hard Check: If *(If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respodent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid*

Prel. *Rel between proxy and proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What is your relationship to *[NAME]*?

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister

18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use
`Ask PRel`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Preason. *Reason for proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
WHAT IS THE REASON *[NAME]* IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

Use
`Ask PReason`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Pripn. *PNO of proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE FROM HHGRID PNO OF PROXY INFORMANT. CODE '0' IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

Options

0	Non-household member
1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
`Ask PRIPN`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Mvever. *Has lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Has *[NAME]* personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MvEver`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Mvmnth. *Month of move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
When did *[NAME]* personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS

Options

1	January

2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask MvMnth`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (MvEver = 2)` *// Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Mvyr. *Year of move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR** THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS

Use
`Ask MvYr`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (MvEver = 2)` *// Not lived at this address her/his whole life*

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Was *[NAME]* born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use
`Ask UKBorn`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In which country was *[NAME]* born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use
`Ask PLBORNC`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (UKBorn = 5)` *// Not born in the UK*

Plboth. *Other country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use
`Ask PLBOTH`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (UKBorn = 5)` *// Not born in the UK*
`And If (PLBORNC = 97)` *// 'Other' country of birth*

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what year did *[NAME]* first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
F9 FOR HELP

Use
`Ask YR2UK4`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
`And If (UKBorn = 5)` *// Not born in the UK*

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Please look at this card and tell me what best describes *[NAME]*'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FULLY
CODE ONE ONLY
IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Use
Ask JBSTAT

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* have, or has *[NAME]* ever *[had/fathered]* any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask LPRNT

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, how many biological children has *[NAME]* *[had/fathered]* in all?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER

Use
Ask LNPRNT

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children*

Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of *[NAME]*'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
Ask CH1BM

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children*

Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask CH1BY

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children*

Soft Check: If *(Difference Between Participant's DOB And Child's DOB Is Smaller Than 15 Years)*

Hard Check: If *(Difference Between Participant's DOB And Child's DOB Is Smaller Than 12 Years)*

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How old was *[NAME]* when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use
Ask SCHOOL

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE *[NAME]* LEFT SCHOOL

Use
Ask SCEND

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school*

Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And how old was *[NAME]* when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

Use
Ask FENOW

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school*

Feend. *Further Education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE *[NAME]* LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use
Ask FEEND

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school*
And If *(FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university*

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Text
Please look at this card and tell me whether *[NAME]* has any of these educational or school qualifications. Just tell me the first one that *[NAME]* has.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY
F9 FOR HELP

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did *[NAME]* gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask QUALOC

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*
And If *(QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification*

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes
Code 96 as exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does *[NAME]* have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use
`Ask QFVOC`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2))` *// Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview*

Sf1. *General health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
SF12

Text
In general, would you say *[NAME]*'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

Use
`Ask SF1`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FRS (adapted)

Text
Does *[NAME]* have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled *[NAME]* over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble *[NAME]* over a period of at least 12 months.

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask HEALTH`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is there anyone living with *[NAME]* who is sick, disabled or elderly whom *[NAME]* looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask AIDHH`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2)` *// Household size greater than 1*

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
maximum number of mentions: 16

Text
Who does *[NAME]* look after?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]*
2	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]*
3	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]*
4	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]*
5	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]*
6	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]*
7	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]*
8	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]*
9	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]*
10	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]*
11	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]*
12	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]*
13	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]*
14	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]*
15	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]*
16	*[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]*

Use
`Ask AIDHUA`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2)` *// Household size greater than 1*
`And If (AIDHH = 1)` *// Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly*

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Did *[NAME]* do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JBHAS`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Even though *[NAME]* wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use
Ask JBOFF

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week*

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was the main reason *[NAME]* was away from work last week?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use
Ask JBOFFY

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week*
And If *(JBOFF = 1) // Has a job*

Pjulk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Has *[NAME]* looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PJULK4WK

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 2)* // *Did not do any paid work last week*
And If *(JBOFF = 2)* // *Does not have a job*

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Leaving aside *[NAME]*'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is *[NAME]*'s job...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM1

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use
Ask JBTERM2

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBTERM1 = 2)* // *Job is not permanent*

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What does the firm/organisation *[NAME]* works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.
F9 FOR HELP

Use
`Ask JBSIC07`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
What was *[NAME]*'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.
F9 FOR HELP

Use
`Ask JBSOC00`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Is *[NAME]* an employee or self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use
`Ask JBSEMP`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
And on what date did *[NAME]* start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when *[NAME]* started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

Use
`Ask JBBGD`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use
`Ask JBBGM`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask JBBGY

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* have any managerial duties or does *[NAME]* supervise any other employees?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use
Ask JBMNGR

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 1) // Employee*

Jbsize. *Number at workplace (employees)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many people are employed at the place where *[NAME]* works?

Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199

7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Use
`Ask JBSIZE`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 1)` *// Employee*

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Thinking about *[NAME]*'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is *[he/she]* expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97
F9 FOR HELP

Use
`Ask JBHRS`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 1)` *// Employee*

Pjbptft. *Part-time or full-time: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say that *[NAME]*'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use
`Ask PJBPTFT`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 1)` *// Employee*
`And If (JBHRS = DK)` *// Job hours not known*

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Use
`Ask JBPL`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 1)` *// Employee*

Jsboss. *Hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* have any employees?

Interviewer Instruction
F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask JSBOSS`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Jssize. *Number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text
How many people does *[NAME]* employ?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Use
`Ask JSSIZE`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSBOSS = 1)` *// Hires employees*

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Which of these best describes *[NAME]*'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use
`Ask JSTYPEB`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
How many hours in total does *[NAME]* usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

F9 FOR HELP

Use
`Ask JSHRS`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*

Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you say that *[NAME]*'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use
`Ask PJSPTFT`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)` *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
`And If (JBSEMP = 2)` *// Self-employed*
`And If (JSHRS = DK)` *// Work hours not known*

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Where does *[NAME]* mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?

Use
Ask JSPL

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed*

Prearn. *Total earnings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *[NAME]*'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use
Ask PREARN

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

Prearnw. *Total earnings weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 99
2	100 - 149
3	150 - 239
4	240 - 319
5	320 - 379
6	380 - 459
7	460 - 559
8	560 - 669
9	670 - 859
10	860 or more

Use
Ask PREARNW

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(PREARN = 1)* *// Earnings reported weekly*

Prearna. *Total earnings annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **ANNUAL** INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 or more

Use
Ask PREARNA

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1)* *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1)* *// Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*
And If *(PREARN = 2)* *// Earnings reported annually*

Pbnft. *Income types received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that *[NAME]* receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does *[NAME]* currently receive?

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit {if Istrtdat after 30/9/2013}
3	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)

10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

Use
Ask PBNFT

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Drive. *Driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[NAME]* have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask DRIVE

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask CARUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
And If *(DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence*

Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text
Does *[NAME]* personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask MOBUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Netuse. *Regularly uses internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does *[NAME]* regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
Ask NETUSE

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prfitb. *Total personal income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place *[NAME]*'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard
TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use
Ask PRFITB

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
If *(IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Prfitbw. *Total personal income weekly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

Use
`Ask PRFITBW`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (PRFITB = 1)` *// Personal income reported weekly*

Prfitba. *Total personal income annually*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
CODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 or more

Use
`Ask PRFITBA`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*
`And If (PRFITB = 2)` *// Personal income reported annually*

Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Compute PETime = take From System Clock;`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use
`Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;`

Modules
Module Proxy_ip6. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe
`If (IProxy = 1)` *// Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

Adult self-completion

Understanding Society

ADULT SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE (AGED 16+)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN

Serial	Address	HH.No	ChkL	P.No

First name	Int No	F/Area	F/Month

Example Question

Did you have breakfast this morning?

Yes ☑ 1 → Q1

No ☐ 2

Returning the questionnaire

If the interviewer is still in your home when you have completed the questionnaire, please hand it back to them. If not, please return the completed questionnaire in the pre-paid envelope as soon as you possibly can.

Now please go to Q1 and start filling in your answers →

Q1

Please write in your date of birth:

DD MM YYYY 1 9

SCDOBD SCDOBM SCDOBY

Q2

Are you male or female? SCSEX

Male

Female

For each of the following questions, please tick the one box that best describes your answer.

Q3

In general, would you say your health is? SCSFI

Excellent | Very good | Good | Fair | Poor

Q4

The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

		Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a little	No, not limited at all
SCSF2a	**Moderate activities**, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf			
SCSF2b	Climbing **several** flights of stairs			

Q5

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?

	All of the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time
SCSF3a **Accomplished less** than you would like					
Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities SCSF3b					

Q6

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

	All of the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time
SCSF4a **Accomplished less** than you would like					
Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual** SCSF4b					

Q7

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

	Not at all	A little bit	Moderately	Quite a bit	Extremely
SCSF5					

Q8

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

	All of the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time
SCSF6a Have you felt calm and peaceful?					
SCSF6b Did you have a lot of energy?					
Have you felt downhearted and depressed? SCSF6c					

Q9

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting with friends, relatives, etc.)?

	All of the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time
SCSF7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Here are some questions regarding the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks. For each question please tick the box next to the answer that best describes the way you have felt.

Have you recently...

Q10

...been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

SCGHQA

- Better than usual ☐
- Same as usual ☐
- Less than usual ☐
- Much less than usual ☐

Q11

...lost much sleep over worry?

SCGHQB

- Not at all ☐
- No more than usual ☐
- Rather more than usual ☐
- Much more than usual ☐

Q12

...felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

SCGHQC

- More so than usual ☐
- Same as usual ☐
- Less so than usual ☐
- Much less than usual ☐

Have you recently...

Q13

...felt capable of making decisions about things?

SCGHQD

- More so than usual ☐
- Same as usual ☐
- Less so than usual ☐
- Much less capable ☐

Q14

...felt constantly under strain?

SCGHQE

- Not at all ☐
- No more than usual ☐
- Rather more than usual ☐
- Much more than usual ☐

Q15

...felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

SCGHQF

- Not at all ☐
- No more than usual ☐
- Rather more than usual ☐
- Much more than usual ☐

Q16

...been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

SCGHQG

- More so than usual ☐
- Same as usual ☐
- Less so than usual ☐
- Much less than usual ☐

Q17

...been able to face up to problems?

SCGHQH

- More so than usual ☐
- Same as usual ☐
- Less able than usual ☐
- Much less able ☐

Have you recently...

Q18

...been feeling unhappy or depressed?

SCGHQI

- Not at all
- No more than usual
- Rather more than usual
- Much more than usual

Q19

...been losing confidence in yourself?

SCGHQJ

- Not at all
- Not more than usual
- Rather more than usual
- Much more than usual

Q20

...been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

SCGHQK

- Not at all
- No more than usual
- Rather more than usual
- Much more than usual

Q21

...been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

SCGHQL

- More so than usual
- About the same as usual
- Less so than usual
- Much less than usual

Q22

Are you married or living with a partner?

Yes ☐ → Q23

No ☐ → END

SCMOLWP

Q23

Please indicate on each question the box which best describes your relationship with your partner at the moment. Please tick one box only for each question.

	Never	Less than once a month	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a week	Once a day	More often
Have a stimulating exchange of ideas	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	SCRELPAREI					
Calmly discuss something	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	SCRELPARCD					
Work together on a project	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	SCRELPARWT					

Q24

Please indicate on each question the box which best describes your relationship with your partner at the moment. Please tick one box only for each question.

	All of the time	Most of the time	More often than not	Occasionally	Rarely	Never
How often do you discuss or have you considered divorce, separation or terminating your relationship? SCRELPARDS	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Do you ever regret that you married or lived together? SCRELPARRG	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
How often do you and your partner quarrel? SCRELPARAR	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
How often do you and your partner "get on each other's nerves"? SCRELPARIR	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Do you kiss your partner? SCRELPARKS	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Q25

Do you and your partner engage in outside interests together?

SCPAROUTINT

- All of them ☐
- Most of them ☐
- Some of them ☐
- Very few of them ☐
- None of them ☐

Q26

The boxes on the following line represent different degrees of happiness in your relationship. The middle point, "happy", represents the degree of happiness of most relationships. Please tick the box which best describes the degree of happiness, all things considered, of your relationship.

☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Extremely unhappy	Fairly unhappy	A little unhappy	Happy	Very Happy	Extremely happy	Perfect

SCRELHAPPY

Understanding Society

Thank you very much for taking the time to answer our questions.

Thank you for your help.

Please place the questionnaire in the envelope provided and hand it back to your interviewer.

Or, please return it to the following address:

NatCen Social Research
Unit B2, Admiralty Park, Station Road, Holton Heath,
Poole, BH16 6HX

Showcards

P1183 Understanding Society

Innovation Panel Wave 6

SHOWCARDS

P1183020

IP6

SHOWCARD SUMMARY

100: A - B
122: A
140: A – C
142: A-B
148: A
168: A
200: A – C
209: A – B
218: A – B
221: A – B
253: A – B
309: A
351: A - C
365: A
390: A
409: A – I (+K)
456: A - C
459: A – B
426: A - E
465: B
471: A - F
474: A
477: A
483: A
492: A – D
500: A – D
553: A – K
575: A
600: A – C
615: A
680: A – B
750: A
902: A
950: A – H

SHOWCARD 100 – A

1. Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership

2. Married

3. A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership

4. Separated but legally married

5. Divorced

6. Widowed

SHOWCARD 100 – B

1. Husband/Wife
2. Partner/Cohabitee
3. Civil Partner
4. Natural son/daughter
5. Adopted son/daughter
6. Foster child
7. Stepson/stepdaughter
8. Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9. Natural parent
10. Adoptive parent
11. Foster parent
12. Step-parent
13. Parent-in-law
14. Natural brother/sister
15. Half-brother/sister
16. Step-brother/sister
17. Adopted brother/sister
18. Foster brother/sister
19. Brother/sister-in-law
20. Grand-child
21. Grand-parent
22. Cousin
23. Aunt/Uncle
24. Niece/Nephew
25. Other relative
26. Employee
27. Employer
28. Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29. Landlord/Landlady
30. Other non-relative

SHOWCARD 122 - A

1. A fixed amount each month by standing order
2. A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3. A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4. A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5. It's included in the rent
6. Frequent cash payments (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
7. Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8. Staywarm scheme

97. Other

SHOWCARD 140 - A

England

1. Band A up to £40,000
2. Band B £40,001 - £52,000
3. Band C £52,001 - £68,000
4. Band D £68,001 - £88,000
5. Band E £88,001 - £120,000
6. Band F £120,001 - £160,000
7. Band G £160,001 - £320,000
8. Band H £320,001 +
9. Household accommodation not valued separately / included in rent

SHOWCARD 140 - B

Wales

1. Band A up to £44,000
2. Band B £44,001 - £65,000
3. Band C £65,001 - £91,000
4. Band D £91,001 - £123,000
5. Band E £123,001 - £162,000
6. Band F £162,001 - £223,000
7. Band G £223,001 - £324,000
8. Band H £324,001 - £424,000
10. Band I £424,001 +
9. Household accommodation not valued separately / included in rent

SHOWCARD 140 - C

Scotland

1. Band A up to £27,000
2. Band B £27,001 - £35,000
3. Band C £35,001 - £45,000
4. Band D £45,001 - £58,000
5. Band E £58,001 - £80,000
6. Band F £80,001 - £106,000
7. Band G £106,001 - £212,000
8. Band H £212,001+
9. Household accommodation not valued separately / included in rent

SHOWCARD 148 - A

1. Colour television

2. Video recorder/DVD player

3. Satellite dish / Sky TV

4. Cable TV

5. Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE fridge only)

6. Washing machine

7. Tumble drier

8. Dishwasher

9. Microwave oven

10. Home computer/PC (include laptop but not games console)

11. Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)

12. Landline telephone

13. Mobile telephone (anyone in household)

96. None of the above

SHOWCARD 142 – A

PLEASE DO NOT INCLUDE

- **Work expenses** that are reimbursed
- Money you put into **savings, investments or pensions**
- Repaying **bank loans**

PLEASE INCLUDE

Essentials

- **Mortgage or rent**
- **Bills** e.g. gas, electricity, water, council tax, telephone, internet, TV, mobile and household insurance.
- **Transport costs** e.g. running a car (petrol, tax, insurance) and public transport costs.
- **Food and groceries**
- **Clothes and footwear**
- **Child costs** e.g. childcare, school equipment and fees
- **Home improvements and household goods** e.g. DIY gardening, furniture, white goods or electrical goods
- **Health expenses** e.g. glasses, dental care, prescriptions, social care

Leisure

- **Socialising and hobbies e.g.** going out (restaurants, pub, cinema) gym or club membership, arts and crafts, children's activities
- **Other treats e.g.** Books, magazines, DVDs, CDs, games, toys, beauty products
- **Holidays**
- **Giving money or gifts to other people e.g.** money for children, gifts or money for relatives, donations to charity

SHOWCARD 142 – B

Essentials

1. Mortgage or rent

2. Bills e.g. gas, electricity, water, council tax, telephone, internet, TV, mobile and household insurance.

3. Transport costs e.g. running a car (petrol, tax, insurance) and public transport costs.

4. Food and groceries e.g. food, toothpaste, cleaning products, pet food

5. Clothes and footwear

6. Child costs e.g. childcare, school equipment and fees

7. Home improvements and household goods e.g. DIY gardening, furniture, white goods (such as fridge or washing machine) or electrical goods (such as television or computer)

8. Health expenses e.g. glasses, dental care, prescriptions, social care

Leisure

9. Socialising and hobbies e.g. going out (restaurants, pub, cinema) gym or sport club membership, arts and crafts, children's activities

10. Other treats e.g. Books, magazines, DVDs, CDs, games, toys, beauty products

11. Holidays

12. Giving money or gifts to other people e.g. money for children, gifts or money for relatives, donations to charity

HhQ_Expmort/Expbills/Exptrans/Expfood/Expclothes/Expchild/Expdiy/Exphealth/Exphobby/Exptreats/Exphols/Expgive/Expoth

SHOWCARD 168 – A

1. Up to 700 cc(0.7 litre)
2. 701 to 1,000cc (0.7 to 1 litre)
3. 1,001 to 1,300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litre)
4. 1,301 to 1,400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litre)
5. 1,401 to 1,500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litre)
6. 1,501 to 1,800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litre)
7. 1,801 to 2,000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litre)
8. 2,001 to 2,500cc (2.0 to 2.5 litre)
9. 2,501 to 3,000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litre)
10. 3,001cc and over (over 3 litre)

SHOWCARD 200 – A

1. Self employed
2. In paid employment (full or part-time)
3. Unemployed
4. Retired
5. On maternity leave
6. Looking after family or home
7. Full-time student
8. Long-term sick or disabled
9. On a government training scheme
10. Unpaid worker in a family business
11. Working in an apprenticeship

97. Doing something else

SHOWCARD 200 – B

1. Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership

2. Married

3. A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership

4. Separated but legally married

5. Divorced

6. Widowed

SHOWCARD 200 – C

1. Every day
2. Several times a week
3. Several times a month
4. Once a month
5. Less than once a month
6. Never use
7. No access at home, at work or elsewhere

SHOWCARD 209 - A

1. University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2. First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3. Diploma in higher education
4. Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5. Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6. A level
7. Welsh Baccalaureate
8. International Baccalaureate
9. AS level
10. Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11. Certificate of sixth year studies
12. GCSE/O level
13. CSE
14. Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15. Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96. None of the above

IC_QFHIGH

SHOWCARD 209 - B

1. Youth training certificate
2. Key Skills
3. Basic Skills
4. Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5. Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6. RSA / OCR / Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7. City & Guilds Certificate
8. GNVQ/GSVQ
9. NVQ/SVQ – Level 1 -2
10. NVQ/SVQ – Level 3 -5
11. HNC/HND
12. ONC/OND
13. BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC
15. Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

96. None of the above

IC_QFVoc

SHOWCARD 218 - A

1. Get a full-time job

2. Stay at school or sixth-form college

3. Go to/stay in further education college

4. Go to university or higher education institution

5. Get a job and study (at the same time)

6. Get an apprenticeship

7. Do some other type of training

97. Do something else

SHOWCARD 218 – B

1. Very important
2. Important
3. Not very important
4. Not at all important

SHOWCARD 221 - A

1. Very important
2. Important
3. Not important
4. Not at all important

SHOWCARD 221 - B

0% No chance will happen	100% Totally likely to happen

YA_FutRA, YA_FutRB, YA_FutRC, YA_FutRD, YA_FutRE, YA_FutRF,
YA_FutRG, YA_FutRH, YA_FutRI, YA_FutRJ, YA_FutRK, YA_FutRL

SHOWCARD 253 - A

1. English
2. Welsh
3. Scottish
4. Northern Irish
5. British
6. Irish

97. Other

SHOWCARD 253 - B

White

1. British / English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2. Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background

Mixed

5. White and Black Caribbean
6. White and Black African
7. White and Asian
8. Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British

9. Indian
10. Pakistani
11. Bangladeshi
12. Chinese
13. Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

14. Caribbean
15. African
16. Any other Black background

Other Ethnic Group

17. Arab
97. Any other ethnic group

SHOWCARD 309-A

1. Political party
2. Trade Unions
3. Environmental groups
4. Parents'/School Association
5. Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6. Religious group or church organization
7. Voluntary services group
8. Pensioners group/organisation
9. Scouts/Guides organisation
10. Professional organisation
11. Other community or civic group
12. Social Club/Working men's club
13. Sports Club
14. Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15. Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16. Other group or organisation

GandO_Orgm/orga

SHOWCARD 351-A

1. There is an error in the records

2. I still have the same health condition but it is not as bad now

3. I still have the same health condition but treatment or medication is effective now

4. The condition is much the same as last year, but my activities have changed, so it is less of a problem now

5. I no longer have this health condition

6. Other reason

Disability_Hthrdia1

SHOWCARD 351 – B

1. There is an error in the records

2. I had the same health condition but it is worse now

3. I had the same health condition but treatment or medication is less effective now

4. The condition is much the same as last year, but my activities have changed, so it is more of a problem now

5. This is a new health condition

6. Other reason

SHOWCARD 351 - C

1. Mobility (moving around at home and walking)

2. Lifting, carrying or moving objects

3. Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)

4. Continence (bladder and bowel control)

5. Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)

6. Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)

7. Communication or speech problems

8. Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand

9. Recognising when you are in physical danger

10. Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)

11. Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)

12. Other health problem or disability

96. None of these

SHOWCARD 365 - A

1. Asthma
2. Arthritis
3. Congestive heart failure
4. Coronary heart disease
5. Angina
6. Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7. Stroke
8. Emphysema
9. Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10. Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11. Chronic bronchitis
12. Any kind of liver condition
13. Cancer or malignancy
14. Diabetes
15. Epilepsy
16. High blood pressure
17. Clinical depression

96. None of these

SHOWCARD 390 - A

LOTTERY A:
Winning £28 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £28 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY B:
Winning £24 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £36 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY C:
Winning £20 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £44 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY D:
Winning £16 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £52 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY E:
Winning £12 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £60 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY F:
Winning £2 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £70 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

SHOWCARD 409 - A

1. Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership

2. Married

3. A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership

4. Separated but legally married

5. Divorced

6. Widowed

SHOWCARD 409 - B

1. Live birth - normal delivery

2. Live birth - caesarean

3. Not live birth

4. Current pregnancy

SHOWCARD 409 - C

1. Miscarriage
2. Stillbirth
3. Termination
4. Ectopic or tubal

SHOWCARD 409 - D

1. Every day
2. 5-6 times per week
3. 3-4 times per week
4. 1-2 times per week
5. 1-2 times per month
6. Less than once a month
7. Never

SHOWCARD 409 - E

1. Very easy
2. Somewhat easy
3. About average
4. Somewhat difficult
5. Very difficult

SHOWCARD 409 - F

1. Most of the time

2. Quite a bit of the time

3. Some of the time

4. Not very often

5. Rarely if at all

SHOWCARD 409 - G

1. Not true

2. Somewhat true

3. Certainly true

SHOWCARD 409 - K

1. Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2. Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3. Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4. Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5. Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6. Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7. Communication or speech problems
8. Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9. Recognising when you are in physical danger
10. Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11. Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12. Other health problem or disability

96. None of these

SHOWCARD 409 - H

1. Asthma
2. Arthritis
3. Congestive heart failure
4. Coronary heart disease
5. Angina
6. Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7. Stroke
8. Emphysema
9. Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10. Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11. Chronic bronchitis
12. Any kind of liver condition
13. Cancer or malignancy
14. Diabetes
15. Epilepsy
16. High blood pressure
17. Clinical depression

96. None of these

AE_HCondN

SHOWCARD 409 - I

1. To help you get started in your job

2. To improve your skills in your current job

3. To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards

4. To prepare you for a job you might do in the future

5. To help you get a promotion

6. Health and Safety Training

7. For hobbies or leisure

SHOWCARD 456 - A

1. 1 – 2
2. 3 – 9
3. 10 – 24
4. 25 – 49
5. 50 – 99
6. 100 – 199
7. 200 – 499
8. 500 – 999
9. 1000 or more
10. Don’t know but fewer than 25
11. Don’t know but 25 or more

SHOWCARD 456 - B

1. A public limited company

2. A nationalised industry/state corporation

3. Central government or civil service

4. Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)

5. A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)

6. A health authority or NHS trust

7. A charity, voluntary organisation or trust

8. The armed forces

9. Some other kind of organisation

SHOWCARD 456 - C

1. Drive myself by car or van
2. Get a lift with someone from household
3. Get a lift with someone outside the household
4. Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5. Taxi/minicab
6. Bus/coach
7. Train
8. Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9. Cycle
10. Walk
97. Other

SHOWCARD 459 - A

1. 1 - 2
2. 3 - 9
3. 10 - 24
4. 25 - 49
5. 50 - 99
6. 100 - 199
7. 200 - 499
8. 500 - 999
9. 1000 or more
10. Don’t know but fewer than 25
11. Don’t know but 25 or more

SHOWCARD 459 - B

1. Drive myself by car or van
2. Get a lift with someone from household
3. Get a lift with someone outside the household
4. Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5. Taxi/minicab
6. Bus/coach
7. Train
8. Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9. Cycle
10. Walk
97. Other

SE_JSWorkTrav

SHOWCARD 462 - A

1. No, no difficulties
2. Too far
3. Cost of petrol
4. Lack of parking facilities
5. Cost of parking
6. Traffic congestion or roadworks
7. Personal safety concerns
8. Stress of driving

97. Other

SHOWCARD 462 - B

1. Very easy
2. Fairly easy
3. Neither easy nor difficult
4. Fairly difficult
5. Very difficult

CB_Twkcar

SHOWCARD 462 - C

1. Too far or long journey
2. Journey not possible by public transport
3. Unreliable public transport
4. Cost of using public transport or taxis
5. Poor information about public transport services
6. Poor connections
7. Find public transport unpleasant
8. Personal disability
9. Concerns over personal safety
10. Traffic, congestion, or roadworks
11. Lack of or no cycle lanes
12. Vehicle essential for job
13. Weather
14. Combine my trip to work with other journeys

97. Other reason

SHOWCARD 462 - D

1. Joining a car club
2. Car sharing scheme run by employer
3. Working from home
4. Get a lift with someone from household
5. Get a lift with someone outside household
6. Motorcycle, moped or scooter
7. Taxi or minicab
8. Bus or coach
9. Train
10. Underground, metro, tram or light railway
11. Cycle
12. Walk
97. Other

CB_Altcar

SHOWCARD 462 - E

1. Very willing
2. Fairly willing
3. Neither willing nor unwilling
4. Fairly willing
5. Very unwilling

CB_Carclub/carshare/Wkhome/Lifthh/Liftxhh/Motcyc/Comtaxi/Combus/Comtrain/Commetro/Combike/Comwalk/Comother

SHOWCARD 465 - A

7. Completely satisfied

6. Mostly satisfied

5. Somewhat satisfied

4. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied

3. Somewhat dissatisfied

2. Mostly dissatisfied

1. Completely dissatisfied

SHOWCARD 465 - B

7. Completely satisfied

6.

5.

4.

3.

2.

1. Completely dissatisfied

SHOWCARD 471 - A

1. Contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is contributory.

2. The scheme is called non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependents.

3. No contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is non-contributory.

WC_Penmcn

SHOWCARD 471 - B

1. My pension will be related to my salary in my final year (or years) and the number of years I have been in the scheme

2. My pension will be depend(ent) on the value of contributions paid to the scheme and the rate of return achieved on their investment

WC_Penmtp

SHOWCARD 471 - C

1. Mornings only
2. Afternoons only
3. During the day
4. Evenings only
5. At night
6. Both lunchtimes and evenings
7. Other times of day
8. Rotating shifts
9. Varies/no usual pattern
10. Daytime and evenings

97. Other

WC_Wktime

SHOWCARD 471 - D

1. Part-time working

2. Working term-time only

3. Job sharing

4. Flexi-time

5. Working a compressed week

6. To work annualised hours

7. To work from home on a regular basis

8. Other flexible working arrangements

96. None of these

WC_Jbflex/Jbfxuse

SHOWCARD 471 - E

1. A lot
2. Some
3. A little
4. None

WC_Wkaut1/Wkaut2/Wkaut3/Wkaut4/Wkaut5

SHOWCARD 471 - F

1. Never
2. Occasionally
3. Some of the time
4. Most of the time
5. All of the time

WC_Depenth1/Depenth2/Depenth3/Depenth4/Depenth5/Depenth6

SHOWCARD 474 – A

1. 1 - 2
2. 3 - 9
3. 10 - 24
4. 25 - 49
5. 50 - 99
6. 100 - 199
7. 200 - 499
8. 500 - 999
9. 1000 or more
10. Don’t know but fewer than 25
11. Don’t know but 25 or more

SHOWCARD 477 - A

1. I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2. I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3. I cannot find suitable childcare
4. There are no jobs in the right place for me
5. There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6. There are no jobs available for me
7. I am in full-time education
8. I am on a training course
9. My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10. I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11. I cannot work because of poor health
12. I prefer not to work
13. My husband/partner disapproves

97. Some other reason

SHOWCARD 483 – A

1. On 3 or more days a week
2. Twice a week
3. Once a week
4. Once a fortnight
5. At least once a month
6. Quite often but not regularly
7. Just a few times
8. One-off activity
9. You helped or worked on a seasonal basis?

VolW_Volfreq

SHOWCARD 492 – A

1. At least once a day
2. Less than once a day but at least 3 times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. Less than that but more than twice a month
5. Once or twice a month
6. Less than that but more than twice a year
7. Once or twice a year
8. Less than that or never

TranB_Trcarfq/Trtrnfq/Trbikefq

SHOWCARD 492 – B

1. I have never learnt how to ride a bicycle

2. I have a disability or long-term illness which makes it impossible for me to ride a bicycle

3. I do not own a bicycle

96. None of the above

TranB_Ynotbike

SHOWCARD 492 – C

1. Sole decision maker (I alone decide which car/van to buy)

2. Main decision maker (I have the main say, but take others' views into account)

3. Joint decision maker (I have equal say in which car/van to buy)

4. Secondary decision maker (I have some influence, but someone else has the main say)

5. No influence (I have no say in which car is bought)

SHOWCARD 492 – D

1. Comfort
2. Costs - purchase/running/resale value/ tax/insurance
3. Small engine
4. Large engine
5. Environmentally friendly/low CO2 emissions
6. Electric car/van - one that's plugged directly into an electricity supply
7. Style/design/image of brand/model
8. Interior space/functionality/boot size
9. Reliability
10. Safety
11. Speed/performance
12. Features - SAT-NAV, CD player, music system, power steering etc...

97. Other things

SHOWCARD 500 - A

0. No types of childcare or nursery education used
1. Nursery school or nursery class
2. Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3. Day nursery or crèche
4. Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5. Childminder
6. Nanny or au pair or child carer in the home
7. Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8. Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9. Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10. Holiday club/scheme
11. My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12. The child's grandparent(s)
13. The child's older brother/sister
14. Another relative
15. A friend or neighbour
16. Other nursery education provider
17. Other childcare provider

SHOWCARD 500 - B

1. Nursery school or nursery class
2. Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3. Day nursery or crèche
4. Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5. Childminder
6. Nanny or au pair or child carer in the home
7. Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8. Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9. Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10. Holiday club/scheme
11. My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12. The child's grandparent(s)
13. The child's older brother/sister
14. Another relative
15. A friend or neighbour
16. Other nursery education provider
17. Other childcare provider

SHOWCARD 500 - C

0. No types of childcare or nursery education used
1. Nursery school or nursery class
2. Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3. Day nursery or crèche
4. Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5. Childminder
6. Nanny or au pair or child carer in the home
7. Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8. Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9. Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10. Holiday club/scheme
11. My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12. The child's grandparent(s)
13. The child's older brother/sister
14. Another relative
15. A friend or neighbour
16. Other nursery education provider
17. Other childcare provider

SHOWCARD 500 - D

1. Nursery school or nursery class
2. Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3. Day nursery or crèche
4. Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5. Childminder
6. Nanny or au pair or child carer in the home
7. Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8. Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9. Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10. Holiday club/scheme
11. My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12. The child's grandparent(s)
13. The child's older brother/sister
14. Another relative
15. A friend or neighbour
16. Other nursery education provider
17. Other childcare provider

SHOWCARD 553 - A

1. Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2. Income Support
3. Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Employment Support Allowance)
4. Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State Pension
5. Child Benefit
6. Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
7. Any other family related benefit or payment
8. Housing or Council Tax Benefit (other than the single person council tax discount)
9. Income from any other state benefit

96. None of these

BE_BTYPE (before 01/04/2013)

SHOWCARD 553 – B

1. Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2. Income Support
3. Sickness, disability or incapacity benefits (including Personal Independence Payments)
4. Any sort of pension including a private pension or the State Pension
5. Child Benefit
6. Tax credits, such as the Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit
7. Any other family related benefit or payment
8. Housing or Council Tax Benefit (other than the single person council tax discount)
9. Income from any other state benefit

96. None of these

BE_BTYPE (from 01/04/2013 and before 01/10/2013)

SHOWCARD 553 - D

1. Job Seeker's Allowance

2. National Insurance Credits

96. None of these

SHOWCARD 553 - F

1. Incapacity Benefit
2. Employment and Support Allowance
3. Severe Disablement Allowance
4. Carer's Allowance
5. Disability Living Allowance
6. Return to Work Credit
7. Attendance Allowance
8. Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
9. War Disablement Pension
10. Sickness and Accident Insurance

97. Any other disability related benefit or payment

96. None of these

SHOWCARD 553 - G

1. Incapacity Benefit

2. Employment and Support Allowance

3. Severe Disablement Allowance

4. Carer's Allowance

5. Disability Living Allowance

12. Personal Independence Payment

6. Return to Work Credit

7. Attendance Allowance

8. Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit

9. War Disablement Pension

10. Sickness and Accident Insurance

97. Any other disability related benefit or payment

96. None of these

SHOWCARD 553 - I

1. NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2. A pension from a previous employer
3. A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4. Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5. Private pension or annuity
6. Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7. Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8. War Disablement Pension (if not previously mentioned)

96. None of these

SHOWCARD 553 - J

1. Foster Allowance or Guardian Allowance

2. Maternity Allowance

3. Maintenance or Alimony

4. In-Work Credit for Lone Parents

5. Any payments from a family member not living with you

96. None of these

SHOWCARD 553 - K

1. A private pension or annuity (if not previously mentioned)
2. Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3. Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4. Maintenance or Alimony (if not previously mentioned)
5. Payments from a family member not living with you (if not previously mentioned)
6. Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7. Rent from any other property even if it only covers that property's mortgage or running costs

97. Or any other regular payment

96. None of these

SHOWCARD 575 - A

1. Much higher than your spouse or partner

2. Higher than your spouse or partner

3. Approximately the same as your spouse or partner

4. Lower than your spouse or partner

5. Much lower than your spouse or partner

SHOWCARD 600 - A

England

1. Conservatives

2. Labour

3. Liberal Democrat

6. Green Party

SHOWCARD 600 - B

Scotland

1. Conservatives
2. Labour
3. Liberal Democrat
4. Scottish National Party (SNP)
6. Green Party

PO_Vote3, PO_Vote4

SHOWCARD 600 - C

Wales

1. Conservatives

2. Labour

3. Liberal Democrat

5. Plaid Cymru

6. Green Party

PO_Vote3, PO_Vote4

SHOWCARD 615 – A

1. Always
2. Very often
3. Quite often
4. Not very often
5. Never
6. Not applicable, cannot do this

SHOWCARD 680 - A

7. Completely satisfied

6. Mostly satisfied

5. Somewhat satisfied

4. Neither satisfied or dissatisfied

3. Somewhat dissatisfied

2. Mostly dissatisfied

1. Completely dissatisfied

SHOWCARD 680 - B

7. Completely satisfied

6.

5.

4.

3.

2.

1. Completely dissatisfied

SHOWCARD 750 - A

1. Self-employed
2. In paid employment (full or part-time)
3. Unemployed
4. Retired from paid work altogether
5. On maternity leave
6. Looking after family or home
7. Full-time student
8. Long-term sick or disabled
9. On a government training scheme
10. Unpaid worker in family business

97. Doing something else

SHOWCARD 902 – A

0 Definitely would not

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 Definitely would

SHOWCARD 902 – B

1. A face-to-face interview at home
2. A telephone interview
3. A questionnaire sent by post
4. An internet questionnaire

SHOWCARD 950 - A

1. Self-employed
2. In paid employment (full or part-time)
3. Unemployed
4. Retired
5. On maternity leave
6. Looking after family or home
7. Full-time student
8. Long-term sick or disabled
9. On a government training scheme
10. Unpaid worker in family business

97. Doing something else

SHOWCARD 950 - B

1. University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2. First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3. Diploma in higher education
4. Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5. Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6. A level
7. Welsh Baccalaureate
8. International Baccalaureate
9. AS level
10. Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11. Certificate of sixth year studies
12. GCSE/O level
13. CSE
14. Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15. Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)

96. None of the above

SHOWCARD 950 - C

1. Youth training certificate
2. Key Skills
3. Basic Skills
4. Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5. Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6. RSA / OCR / Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7. City & Guilds Certificate
8. GNVQ/GSVQ
9. NVQ/SVQ – Level 1 -2
10. NVQ/SVQ – Level 3 -5
11. HNC/HND
12. ONC/OND
13. BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC
15. Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96. None of the above

SHOWCARD 950 - D

1. 1 – 2
2. 3 – 9
3. 10 – 24
4. 25 – 49
5. 50 – 99
6. 100 – 199
7. 200 – 499
8. 500 – 999
9. 1000 or more
10. Don’t know but fewer than 25
11. Don’t know but 25 or more

PX_jbsize/jssize

SHOWCARD 950 - E

Weekly Amount	Annual Amount
0. NO INCOME AT ALL	0. NO INCOME AT ALL
1. Up to £99	1. Up to £5,199
2. £100 - £149	2. £ 5,200 - £7,799
3. £150 – £239	3. £ 7,800 - £12,499
4. £240 - £319	4. £ 12,500 - £16,599
5. £320 - £379	5. £ 16,600 - £19,999
6. £380 - £459	6. £ 20,000 - £23,999
7. £460 - £559	7. £24,000 - £29,999
8. £560 - £669	8. £ 30,000 - £34,999
9. £670 - £859	9. £ 35,000 - £44,999
10. £860 or more	10. £ 45,000 or more

SHOWCARD 950 - F

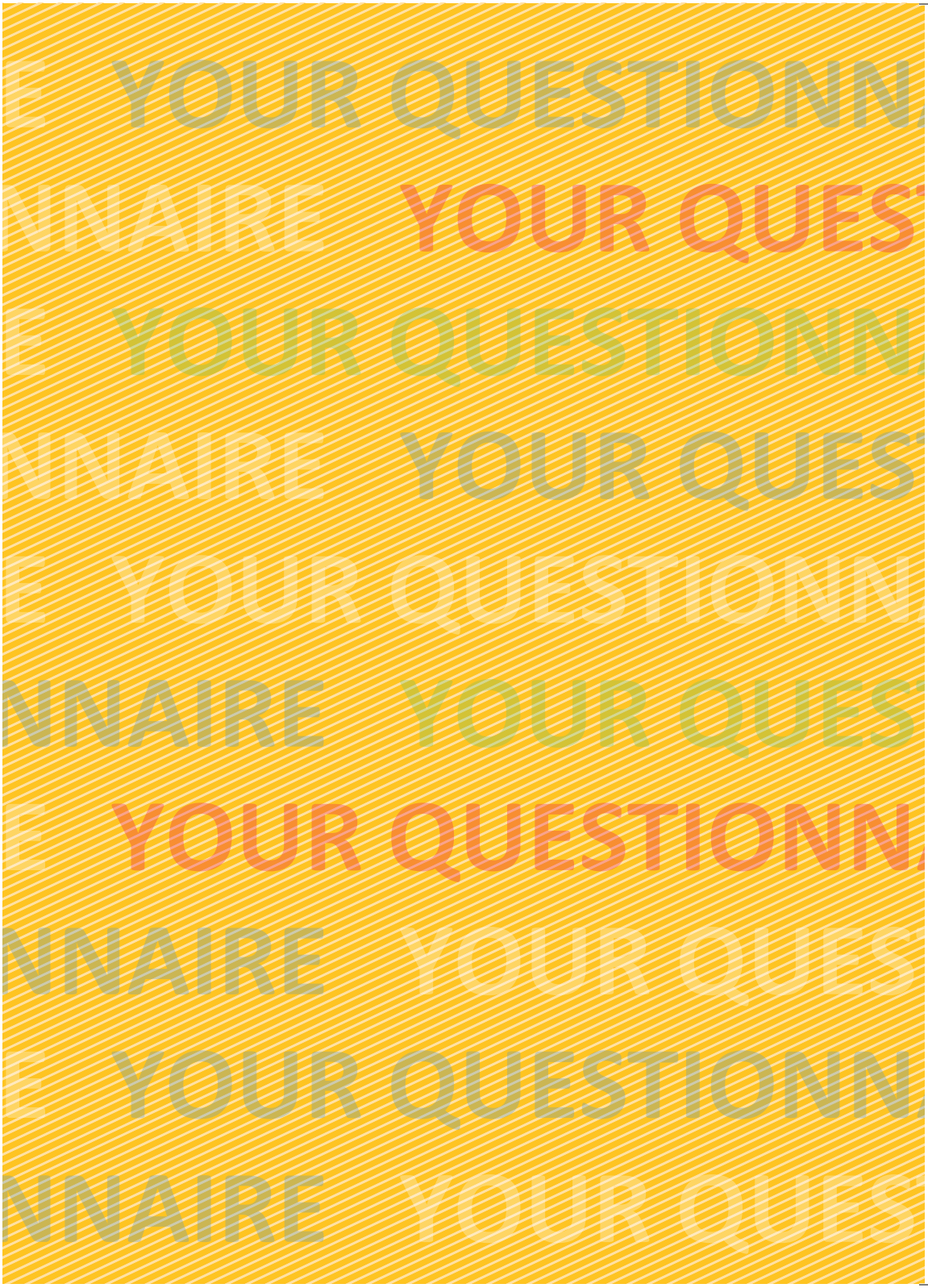
1. NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2. Pension from previous employer(s)
3. Disability Living Allowance
4. Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5. Employment and Support Allowance
6. Child Benefit
7. Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8. Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9. Incapacity Benefit (replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10. Any other state benefit
11. Child Tax Credit
12. Pension Credit

96. None of these

SHOWCARD 950 - H

Weekly Amount	Annual Amount
0. NO INCOME AT ALL	0. NO INCOME AT ALL
1. Up to £74	1. Up to £3,599
2. £ 75 - £139	2. £ 3,600 - £6,599
3. £ 140 - £199	3. £ 6,600 - £9,599
4. £ 200 - £249	4. £ 9,600 - £12,599
5. £ 250 - £324	5. £ 12,600 - £15,599
6. £ 325 - £399	6. £ 15,600 - £19,199
7. £ 400 - £499	7. £ 19,200 - £23,999
8. £ 500 - £624	8. £ 24,000 - £29,999
9. £ 625 - £749	9. £ 30,000 - £35,999
10. £ 750 or more	10. £36,000 or more

Youth self-completion A


YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE
YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE
YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE
YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE
YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE
YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE
YOUR QUESTIONNAIRE

Your questionnaire

Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN

Serial	Address	HH.No	ChkL	P.No

First name	Int No	F/Area	F/Month

Understanding Society

P1183014
VERSION A
IP6 V1 10-15s

COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer, as in the example below. Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

Example question

Q16 Did you have breakfast today?

Yes ☑

No ☐ → 18

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer, or return it to the address shown on the back cover.
If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer or get in touch - our contact details are on the letter. Thank you again for your help.

1 Please write in your date of birth.

Day ☐☐ Month ☐☐ Year ☐☐☐☐

YPDOBM YPDOBY

2 Please tick whether you are male or female.

YPSEX Male ☐ Female ☐

3 Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

YPCOMP

Yes ☐ → 4

No ☐ → 7

Don't have a computer at home ☐ → 7

4 How often do you use a computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

YPPCHW

Every day ☐

At least once a week ☐

At least once a month ☐

Less often than once a month ☐

Never ☐

5 How many hours do you spend using the computer at home for playing games on a normal school day?

YPCPGS

- None ☐
- Less than an hour ☐
- 1–3 hours ☐
- 4–6 hours ☐
- 7 or more hours ☐

6 How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the Internet, including for playing games?

YPCINTNT

- Every day ☐
- At least once a week ☐
- At least once a month ☐
- Less often than once a month ☐
- Never ☐

7 Do you belong to a social web-site such as Bebo, Facebook or MySpace?

YPSOCWEB

- Yes ☐ → 8
- No ☐ → 9

8 How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site like that on a normal school day?

YPNETCHT

- None ☐
- Less than an hour ☐
- 1–3 hours ☐
- 4–6 hours ☐
- 7 or more hours ☐

9 Do you or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X-Box, Wii or something like that?

YPCONSOL

- Yes ☐ → 10
- No ☐ → 11

10 How many hours do you spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

YPCONSTM

- None ☐
- Less than an hour ☐
- 1–3 hours ☐
- 4–6 hours ☐
- 7 or more hours ☐

11 How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

YPTVVIDHRS

- None ☐
- Less than an hour ☐
- 1–3 hours ☐
- 4–6 hours ☐
- 7 or more hours ☐

12 Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

YPMOBU

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

13 How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

YPNPAL

Write in number ☐

The next few questions are about you and your family.

14 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

YPEATLIVU

- None ☐
- 1–2 times ☐
- 3–5 times ☐
- 6–7 times ☐

15 Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you? YPFAMSUP

- I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do ☐
- I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do ☐
- I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do ☐

16 Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please tick one box only.

YPUPSET

- Mum or stepmum ☐
- Dad or stepdad ☐
- A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister) ☐
- Another relative living with you ☐
- Another relative not living with you ☐
- No-one within my family ☐

17 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

YPLATE

- Never ☐
- 1–2 times ☐
- 3–9 times ☐
- 10 or more times ☐

18 Do you have any brothers or sisters living with you at home?

YPSIBLING

- Yes ☐ → 19
- No ☐ → 21

19 How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

	Never	Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push you YPSIBHIT	☐	☐	☐	☐
Take your belongings YPSIBSTEAL	☐	☐	☐	☐
Call you nasty names YPSIBVERAB	☐	☐	☐	☐
Make fun of you YPSIBTEASE	☐	☐	☐	☐

20 How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

	Never	Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push them YPHITSIB	☐	☐	☐	☐
Take their belongings YPSTEALSIB	☐	☐	☐	☐
Call them nasty names YPVERABSIB	☐	☐	☐	☐
Make fun of them YPTEASESIB	☐	☐	☐	☐

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

21 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

YPARGM

- Most days ☐
- More than once a week ☐
- Less than once a week ☐
- Hardly ever ☐
- Don't have a mother ☐

22 How often do you quarrel with your father?

YPARGF

- Most days ☐
- More than once a week ☐
- Less than once a week ☐
- Hardly ever ☐
- Don't have a father ☐

23 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

YPTLKM

- Most days ☐
- More than once a week ☐
- Less than once a week ☐
- Hardly ever ☐
- Don't have a mother ☐

24 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

YPTLKF

- Most days ☐
- More than once a week ☐
- Less than once a week ☐
- Hardly ever ☐
- Don't have a father ☐

25 Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like this, living at home with you?

YPSTEPHAS

- Yes ☐ → 26
- No ☐ → 27

26 How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

YPSTEPREL

- Very good ☐
- Good ☐
- Fair ☐
- Poor ☐
- Very poor ☐

27 Now for some questions about how you see yourself as a person. For each item, please tick the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you aren't absolutely certain. Please give your answers on the basis of how things have been for you over the last six months.

		Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
YPSDQA	I try to be nice to other people. I care about their feelings	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQB	I am restless, I cannot stay still for long	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQC	I get a lot of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQD	I usually share with others (food, games, pens, etc.)	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQE	I get very angry and often lose my temper	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQF	I am usually on my own. I generally play alone or keep to myself	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQG	I usually do as I am told	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQH	I worry a lot	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQI	I am helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQJ	I am constantly fidgeting or squirming	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQK	I have one good friend or more	☐	☐	☐

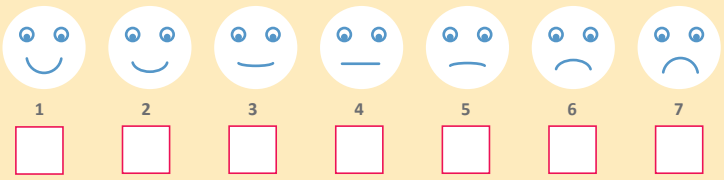
		Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
YPSDQL	I fight a lot. I can make other people do what I want	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQM	I am often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQN	Other people my age generally like me	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQO	I am easily distracted, I find it difficult to concentrate	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQP	I am nervous in new situations. I easily lose confidence	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQQ	I am kind to young children	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQR	I am often accused of lying or cheating	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQS	Other children or young people pick on me or bully me	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQT	I often volunteer to help others (parents, teachers, children)	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQU	I think before I do things	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQV	I take things that are not mine from home, school or elsewhere	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQW	I get on better with adults than with people my own age	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQX	I have many fears, I am easily scared	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQY	I finish the work I'm doing	☐	☐	☐

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life.

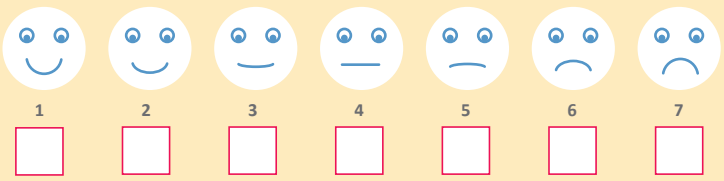
28 **The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy.**

Please tick the box which comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things...

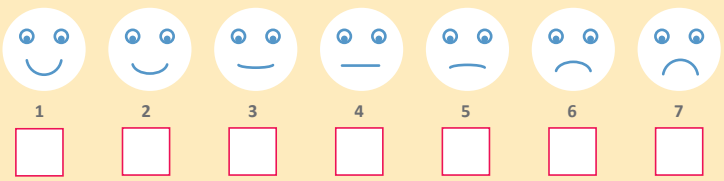
A) Your school work? YPHSW



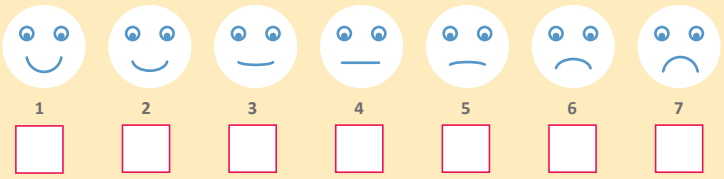
B) Your appearance? YPHAP



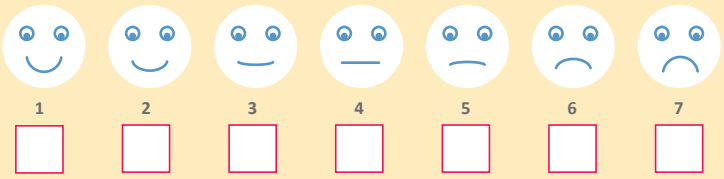
C) Your family? YPHFM



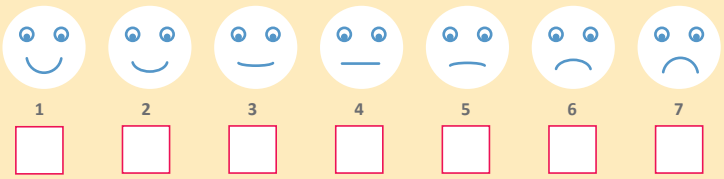
D) Your friends? YPHFR



E) The school you go to? YPHSC



F) Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole? YPHLF



29 Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

YPLLKNBRD

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

30 How much do you worry that you might be a victim of a crime?

YPCRWRA

- A big worry ☐
- A bit of a worry ☐
- An occasional doubt ☐
- Not a worry at all ☐

31 How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

YPCRWORB

- Very safe ☐
- Fairly safe ☐
- A bit unsafe ☐
- Very unsafe ☐

The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.

32 How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?

YPACVWELL

- Very important ☐
- Important ☐
- Not very important ☐
- Not at all important ☐

33 The age young people must stay in education or training differs somewhat across the UK. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE / Standard Grade year at around age 16?

YPLVSC2DO

- Get a full-time job ☐ → 35
- Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers ☐ → 34
- Get an apprenticeship ☐ → 34
- Do some other form of training ☐ → 34
- Do something else ☐ → 34
- Don't know ☐ → 34

34 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school?

YP2UNI

- Yes ☐
- No ☐
- Don't know ☐

35 In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?

YPTRUANT

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

36 My parents are interested in how I do at school.

YPPARSCH

- Always or nearly always ☐
- Sometimes ☐
- Hardly ever ☐
- Never ☐
- Not sure ☐

37 My parents come to school parents evenings.

YPPAREVE

- Always or nearly always ☐
- Sometimes ☐
- Hardly ever ☐
- Never ☐
- Not sure ☐

38 How often do other pupils at your school misbehave or cause trouble in your classes? YPOTRMISB

- In most or all of your classes ☐
- Less often but in more than half of your classes ☐
- In about half your classes ☐
- Now and then ☐
- This is not a problem at all ☐

39 And how often would you say you yourself misbehave or cause trouble in your classes? YPMISBSCH

- In most or all of your classes ☐
- Less often but in more than half of your classes ☐
- In about half your classes ☐
- Now and then ☐
- This is not a problem at all ☐

Now some questions about bullying at school.

40 How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting hit, pushed around or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

YPFRPBULLI

- Never ☐
- Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- A lot (a few times every week) ☐

41 How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games, or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

YPFROBULLI

- Never ☐
- Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- A lot (a few times every week) ☐

42 Do you physically bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening them or stealing their things?

YPFRPBULLY

- Never ☐
- Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- A lot (a few times every week) ☐

43 How often do you bully children in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

YPFROBULLY

- Never ☐
- Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- A lot (a few times every week) ☐

Here are some questions about money and any work you may do.

44 Which of the following describes what you usually do with your money?

YPSAVE

- I save up to buy things I want ☐
- I save money and try not to spend it ☐
- I spend money as soon as I get it ☐
- I generally do not have pocket money ☐

45 How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned.

YPPKMP

Write in number of £ ☐ and pence ☐

46 Did you do any paid work last week?

YPWKLW

- Yes ☐ → 47
- No ☐ → 49

47 How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours worked at all of them.

YPWHRS

Write in hours ☐

48 What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

YPPAY

Write in number of £ ☐ and pence ☐

The next questions are about taking care of others

49 Some people your age may have to look after other people. This could be a brother or sister, a relative or someone else who is disabled or sick. Is there anyone like this who lives here with you that you have to look after on a regular basis?

YPCARE

- Yes – in this household ☐ → 50
- No ☐ → 53

50 Who do you look after? Tick all that apply.

- Mother/Father ☐ YPCAWHO1
- Grandfather/Grandmother ☐ YPCAWHO2
- Brother/Sister ☐ YPCAWHO3
- Another adult relative ☐ YPCAWHO4
- Another adult who is not a relative ☐ YPCAWHO5
- Another child relative ☐ YPCAWHO6
- Another child who is not a relative ☐ YPCAWHO7

51 About how many hours a week would you say that you usually spend looking after or doing things for them?

YPCAHRS

Write in hours ☐

52 How often do you have to miss school to do this?

YPCASCH

- ☐ Never
- ☐ Once a week or more often
- ☐ Once or twice a month

Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.

53 How many days in a usual week do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, KFC or other take-aways like that?

YPFFDWK

- ☐ Every day, or nearly every day
- ☐ About once a week
- ☐ Every now and then
- ☐ Never or hardly ever

54 How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade? YPJFD

- Every day, or nearly every day ☐
- About once a week ☐
- Every now and then ☐
- Never or hardly ever ☐

55 Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?

YPEVRSMO

- Yes ☐ → 56
- No ☐ → 57

56 Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best. YPSMOFRQ

- I have smoked only once or twice ☐
- I used to smoke but I don't now ☐
- I sometimes smoke, but not every week ☐
- I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week ☐
- I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week ☐

Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.

57 Do you have any friends who drink alcohol regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPFRALCO

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

58 Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

YPEVRALC

- Yes ☐ → 59
- No ☐ → 61

59 And would you say that you drink regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPREGALCO

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

60 How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

YPDKLM

- Most days ☐
- Once or twice a week ☐
- 2 or 3 times ☐
- Once only ☐
- Never ☐

61 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

YPFGHT

- None ☐
- Once ☐
- 2–5 times ☐
- 6–9 times ☐
- 10 or more times ☐

62 In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?

YPVAND

- Never ☐
- Once or twice ☐
- Several times ☐
- Often ☐

63 In the past year, have you taken something from a shop, supermarket, or department store without paying?

YPSHOP

- Never ☐
- Once or twice ☐
- Several times ☐
- Often ☐

Please tick one answer on the list for each of the following questions.

64 Which of the following groups do you think you belong to?

YPRACE

White

- British ☐
- English ☐
- Scottish ☐
- Welsh ☐
- Northern Irish ☐
- Irish ☐
- Gypsy or Irish Traveller ☐
- Any other White Background ☐

Mixed

- White and Black Caribbean ☐
- White and Black African ☐
- White and Asian ☐
- Any other mixed background ☐

continued...

Asian or Asian British

Indian ☐

Pakistani ☐

Bangladeshi ☐

Chinese ☐

Any other Asian background ☐

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

Caribbean ☐

African ☐

Any other Black background ☐

Other

Arab ☐

Any other ethnic group ☐

65 And what is your religion? If you have no religion tick “No religion”.

YPRELIGGB

- [ ] No religion
- [ ] Church of England/Anglican
- [ ] Roman Catholic
- [ ] Church of Scotland
- [ ] Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
- [ ] Episcopalian
- [ ] Methodist
- [ ] Baptist
- [ ] Congregational/United Reform/URC
- [ ] Other Christian
- [ ] Christian (no denomination specified)
- [ ] Muslim/Islam
- [ ] Hindu
- [ ] Jewish
- [ ] Sikh
- [ ] Buddhist
- [ ] Other
- [ ] I don’t know

66 If you could vote for a political party, which one would you vote for?

YPVTE3GB

- Conservatives ☐
- Labour ☐
- Liberal Democrat ☐
- Scottish National Party ☐
- Plaid Cymru ☐
- Green Party ☐
- UK Independence Party ☐
- British National Party ☐
- Other party ☐
- None ☐

67 How interested are you in politics?

YPVTE6

- Very interested ☐
- Fairly interested ☐
- Not interested ☐

The final two questions are about what you want to do in the future.

68 At what age would you like to leave home?

Write in age

69 Finally, what job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education?

YPSOC

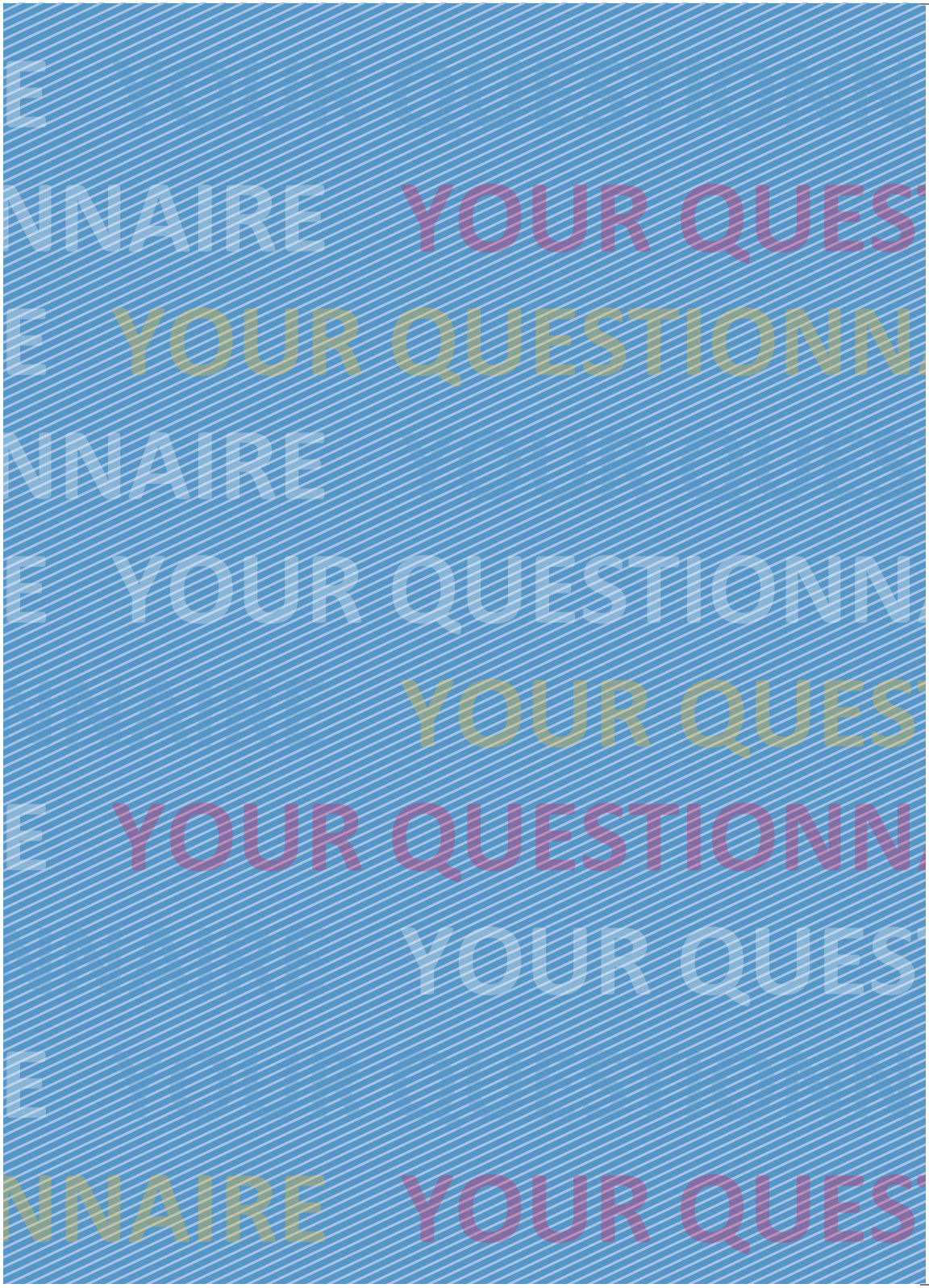
Thank you for your help

Please place the questionnaire in the envelope and hand it back to your interviewer.

Or please return to the address below:

NatCen Social Research
Unit B2, Admiralty Park, Station Road, Holton Heath,
Poole, BH16 6HX

Youth self-completion B


E
NNAIRE YOUR QUES
E YOUR QUESTIONN
NNAIRE
E YOUR QUESTIONN
YOUR QUES
E YOUR QUESTIONN
YOUR QUES
E
NNAIRE YOUR QUES

Your questionnaire

Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN

Serial	Address	HH.No	ChkL	P.No

First name	Int No	F/Area	F/Month

Understanding Society

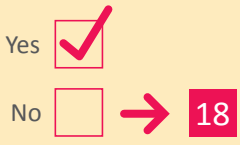
P1183015
VERSION B
IP6 V1 10-15s

COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer, as in the example below. Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

Example question

Q16 Did you have breakfast today?



When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer, or return it to the address shown on the back cover.
If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer or get in touch - our contact details are on the letter. Thank you again for your help.

1 Please write in your date of birth.

Day ☐☐ Month ☐☐ Year ☐☐☐☐

YPDOBM YPDOBY

2 Please tick whether you are male or female.

YPSEX Male ☐ Female ☐

3 Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

YPCOMP

Yes ☐ → 4

No ☐ → 7

Don't have a computer at home ☐ → 7

4 How often do you use a computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

YPPCHW

Every day ☐

At least once a week ☐

At least once a month ☐

Less often than once a month ☐

Never ☐

5 How many hours do you spend using the computer at home for playing games on a normal school day?

YPCPGS

- None ☐
- Less than an hour ☐
- 1–3 hours ☐
- 4–6 hours ☐
- 7 or more hours ☐

6 How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the Internet, including for playing games?

YPCINTNT

- Every day ☐
- At least once a week ☐
- At least once a month ☐
- Less often than once a month ☐
- Never ☐

7 Do you belong to a social web-site such as Bebo, Facebook or MySpace?

YPSOCWEB

- Yes ☐ → 8
- No ☐ → 9

8 How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site like that on a normal school day?

YPNETCHT

- None ☐
- Less than an hour ☐
- 1–3 hours ☐
- 4–6 hours ☐
- 7 or more hours ☐

9 Do you or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X-Box, Wii or something like that?

YPCONSOL

- Yes ☐ → 10
- No ☐ → 11

10 How many hours do you spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

YPCONSTM

- None ☐
- Less than an hour ☐
- 1–3 hours ☐
- 4–6 hours ☐
- 7 or more hours ☐

11 How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

YPTVVIDHRS

- None ☐
- Less than an hour ☐
- 1–3 hours ☐
- 4–6 hours ☐
- 7 or more hours ☐

12 Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

YPMOBU

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

13 How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

YPNPAL

Write in number ☐

The next few questions are about you and your family.

14 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

YPEATLIVU

- None ☐
- 1–2 times ☐
- 3–5 times ☐
- 6–7 times ☐

15 Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you? YPFAMSUP

- I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do ☐
- I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do ☐
- I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do ☐

16 Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please tick one box only.

YPUPSET

- Mum or stepmum ☐
- Dad or stepdad ☐
- A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister) ☐
- Another relative living with you ☐
- Another relative not living with you ☐
- No-one within my family ☐

17 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

YPLATE

- Never ☐
- 1–2 times ☐
- 3–9 times ☐
- 10 or more times ☐

18 Do you have any brothers or sisters living with you at home?

YPSIBLING

- Yes ☐ → 19
- No ☐ → 21

19 How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

	Never	Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push you YPSIBHIT	☐	☐	☐	☐
Take your belongings YPSIBSTEAL	☐	☐	☐	☐
Call you nasty names YPSIBVERAB	☐	☐	☐	☐
Make fun of you YPSIBTEASE	☐	☐	☐	☐

20 How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

	Never	Not much (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push them YPHITSIB	☐	☐	☐	☐
Take their belongings YPSTEALSIB	☐	☐	☐	☐
Call them nasty names YPVERABSIB	☐	☐	☐	☐
Make fun of them YPTEASESIB	☐	☐	☐	☐

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

21 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

YPARGM

- Most days ☐
- More than once a week ☐
- Less than once a week ☐
- Hardly ever ☐
- Don't have a mother ☐

22 How often do you quarrel with your father?

YPARGF

- Most days ☐
- More than once a week ☐
- Less than once a week ☐
- Hardly ever ☐
- Don't have a father ☐

23 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

YPTLKM

- Most days ☐
- More than once a week ☐
- Less than once a week ☐
- Hardly ever ☐
- Don't have a mother ☐

24 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

YPTLKF

- Most days ☐
- More than once a week ☐
- Less than once a week ☐
- Hardly ever ☐
- Don't have a father ☐

25 Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like this, living at home with you?

YPSTEPHAS

- Yes ☐ → 26
- No ☐ → 27

26 How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

YPSTEPREL

- Very good ☐
- Good ☐
- Fair ☐
- Poor ☐
- Very poor ☐

27 Now for some questions about how you see yourself as a person. For each item, please tick the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you aren't absolutely certain. Please give your answers on the basis of how things have been for you over the last six months.

		Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
YPSDQA	I try to be nice to other people. I care about their feelings	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQB	I am restless, I cannot stay still for long	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQC	I get a lot of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQD	I usually share with others (food, games, pens, etc.)	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQE	I get very angry and often lose my temper	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQF	I am usually on my own. I generally play alone or keep to myself	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQG	I usually do as I am told	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQH	I worry a lot	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQI	I am helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQJ	I am constantly fidgeting or squirming	☐	☐	☐
YPSDQK	I have one good friend or more	☐	☐	☐

	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
I fight a lot. I can make other people do what I want YPSDQL	☐	☐	☐
I am often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful YPSDQM	☐	☐	☐
Other people my age generally like me YPSDQN	☐	☐	☐
I am easily distracted, I find it difficult to concentrate YPSDQO	☐	☐	☐
I am nervous in new situations. I easily lose confidence YPSDQP	☐	☐	☐
I am kind to young children YPSDQQ	☐	☐	☐
I am often accused of lying or cheating YPSDQR	☐	☐	☐
Other children or young people pick on me or bully me YPSDQS	☐	☐	☐
I often volunteer to help others (parents, teachers, children) YPSDQT	☐	☐	☐
I think before I do things YPSDQU	☐	☐	☐
I take things that are not mine from home, school or elsewhere YPSDQV	☐	☐	☐
I get on better with adults than with people my own age YPSDQW	☐	☐	☐
I have many fears, I am easily scared YPSDQX	☐	☐	☐
I finish the work I'm doing YPSDQY	☐	☐	☐

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life.

28 **Below is a scale from 1 to 7 where '1' is completely happy and '7' means not at all happy. Please tick which comes closest to describing how you feel about each of the following:**

Tick <u>one</u> box on <u>every</u> row

	Completely happy 1	2	3	4	5	6	Not at all happy 7
Your school work? YPHSW	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
The way you look? YPHAP	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Your family? YPHFM	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Your friends? YPHRF	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
The school you go to? YPHSC	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Your life as a whole? YPHLF	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

29 Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

YPLLKNBRD

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

30 How much do you worry that you might be a victim of a crime?

YPCRWRA

- A big worry ☐
- A bit of a worry ☐
- An occasional doubt ☐
- Not a worry at all ☐

31 How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

YPCRWORB

- Very safe ☐
- Fairly safe ☐
- A bit unsafe ☐
- Very unsafe ☐

The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.

32 How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?

YPACVWELL

- ☐ Very important
- ☐ Important
- ☐ Not very important
- ☐ Not at all important

33 The age young people must stay in education or training differs somewhat across the UK. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE / Standard Grade year at around age 16? YPLVSC2DO

- ☐ Get a full-time job → 35
- ☐ Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers → 34
- ☐ Get an apprenticeship → 34
- ☐ Do some other form of training → 34
- ☐ Do something else → 34
- ☐ Don't know → 34

34 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school?

YP2UNI

- Yes ☐
- No ☐
- Don't know ☐

35 In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?

YPTRUANT

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

36 My parents are interested in how I do at school.

YPPARSCH

- Always or nearly always ☐
- Sometimes ☐
- Hardly ever ☐
- Never ☐
- Not sure ☐

37 My parents come to school parents evenings.

YPPAREVE

- Always or nearly always ☐
- Sometimes ☐
- Hardly ever ☐
- Never ☐
- Not sure ☐

38 How often do other pupils at your school misbehave or cause trouble in your classes? YPOTRMISB

- In most or all of your classes ☐
- Less often but in more than half of your classes ☐
- In about half your classes ☐
- Now and then ☐
- This is not a problem at all ☐

39 And how often would you say you yourself misbehave or cause trouble in your classes? YPMISBSCH

- In most or all of your classes ☐
- Less often but in more than half of your classes ☐
- In about half your classes ☐
- Now and then ☐
- This is not a problem at all ☐

Now some questions about bullying at school.

40 How often do you get <u>physically</u> bullied at school, for example getting hit, pushed around or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

YPFRPBULLI

- Never ☐
- Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- A lot (a few times every week) ☐

41 How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games, or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

YPFROBULLI

- Never ☐
- Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- A lot (a few times every week) ☐

42 Do you physically bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening them or stealing their things?

YPFRPBULLY

- Never ☐
- Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- A lot (a few times every week) ☐

43 How often do you bully children in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

YPFROBULLY

- Never ☐
- Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) ☐
- A lot (a few times every week) ☐

Here are some questions about money and any work you may do.

44 Which of the following describes what you usually do with your money?

YPSAVE

- I save up to buy things I want ☐
- I save money and try not to spend it ☐
- I spend money as soon as I get it ☐
- I generally do not have pocket money ☐

45 How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself? Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do not include money you earned.

YPPKMP

Write in number of £ ☐ and pence ☐

46 Did you do any paid work last week?

YPWKLW

- Yes ☐ → 47
- No ☐ → 49

47 How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours worked at all of them.

YPWHRS

Write in hours ☐

48 What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

YPPAY

Write in number of £ ☐ and pence ☐

The next questions are about taking care of others

49 Some people your age may have to look after other people. This could be a brother or sister, a relative or someone else who is disabled or sick. Is there anyone like this who lives here with you that you have to look after on a regular basis?

YPCARE

- Yes – in this household ☐ → 50
- No ☐ → 53

50 Who do you look after? Tick all that apply.

- Mother/Father ☐ YPCAWHO1
- Grandfather/Grandmother ☐ YPCAWHO2
- Brother/Sister ☐ YPCAWHO3
- Another adult relative ☐ YPCAWHO4
- Another adult who is not a relative ☐ YPCAWHO5
- Another child relative ☐ YPCAWHO6
- Another child who is not a relative ☐ YPCAWHO7

51 About how many hours a week would you say that you usually spend looking after or doing things for them?

YPCAHRS

Write in hours ☐

52 How often do you have to miss school to do this?

YPCASCH

Never ☐

Once a week or more often ☐

Once or twice a month ☐

Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.

53 How many days in a usual week do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, KFC or other take-aways like that?

Every day, or nearly every day ☐

YPFFDWK

About once a week ☐

Every now and then ☐

Never or hardly ever ☐

54 How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

YPJFD

- Every day, or nearly every day ☐
- About once a week ☐
- Every now and then ☐
- Never or hardly ever ☐

55 Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?

YPEVRSMO

- Yes ☐ → 56
- No ☐ → 57

56 Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best. YPSMOFRQ

- I have smoked only once or twice ☐
- I used to smoke but I don't now ☐
- I sometimes smoke, but not every week ☐
- I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week ☐
- I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week ☐

Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.

57 Do you have any friends who drink alcohol regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPFRALCO

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

58 Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

YPEVRALC

- Yes ☐ → 59
- No ☐ → 61

59 And would you say that you drink regularly, that is at least once a week?

YPREGALCO

- Yes ☐
- No ☐

60 How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

YPDKLM

- Most days ☐
- Once or twice a week ☐
- 2 or 3 times ☐
- Once only ☐
- Never ☐

61 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

YPFGHT

- None ☐
- Once ☐
- 2–5 times ☐
- 6–9 times ☐
- 10 or more times ☐

62 In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?

YPVAND

- Never ☐
- Once or twice ☐
- Several times ☐
- Often ☐

63 In the past year, have you taken something from a shop, supermarket, or department store without paying?

YPSHOP

- Never ☐
- Once or twice ☐
- Several times ☐
- Often ☐

Please tick one answer on the list for each of the following questions.

64 Which of the following groups do you think you belong to?

YPRACE

White

- British ☐
- English ☐
- Scottish ☐
- Welsh ☐
- Northern Irish ☐
- Irish ☐
- Gypsy or Irish Traveller ☐
- Any other White Background ☐

Mixed

- White and Black Caribbean ☐
- White and Black African ☐
- White and Asian ☐
- Any other mixed background ☐

continued...

Asian or Asian British

Indian ☐

Pakistani ☐

Bangladeshi ☐

Chinese ☐

Any other Asian background ☐

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British

Caribbean ☐

African ☐

Any other Black background ☐

Other

Arab ☐

Any other ethnic group ☐

65 And what is your religion? If you have no religion tick “No religion”.

YPRELIGGB

- [ ] No religion
- [ ] Church of England/Anglican
- [ ] Roman Catholic
- [ ] Church of Scotland
- [ ] Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
- [ ] Episcopalian
- [ ] Methodist
- [ ] Baptist
- [ ] Congregational/United Reform/URC
- [ ] Other Christian
- [ ] Christian (no denomination specified)
- [ ] Muslim/Islam
- [ ] Hindu
- [ ] Jewish
- [ ] Sikh
- [ ] Buddhist
- [ ] Other
- [ ] I don’t know

66 If you could vote for a political party, which one would you vote for?

YPVTE3GB

- Conservatives ☐
- Labour ☐
- Liberal Democrat ☐
- Scottish National Party ☐
- Plaid Cymru ☐
- Green Party ☐
- UK Independence Party ☐
- British National Party ☐
- Other party ☐
- None ☐

67 How interested are you in politics?

YPVTE6

- Very interested ☐
- Fairly interested ☐
- Not interested ☐

The final two questions are about what you want to do in the future.

68 At what age would you like to leave home?

Write in age

69 Finally, what job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education?

YPSOC

Thank you for your help

Please place the questionnaire in the envelope and hand it back to your interviewer.

Or please return to the address below:

NatCen Social Research
Unit B2, Admiralty Park, Station Road, Holton Heath,
Poole, BH16 6HX

Meter readings follow up, CATI

Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Understanding Society - Module ENERGYUSEFOLLOWUP_IP6*

Version
05 (Fri Apr 4 13:04:03 2014) produced Fri Apr 4 13:04:19 2014

Module *Energy Use Follow Up*

Use
`Use Energyusefollowup_ip6`

Enpno. *Who answers EU follow up questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below
1	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
2	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
3	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
4	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
5	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
6	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
7	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
8	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
9	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
10	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
11	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
12	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
13	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
14	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
15	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*
16	*[ff_forname]* *[ff_surname]*, *[ff_sex]*, *[ff_birthd]* *[ff_birthm]* *[ff_birthy]*

Use
`Ask ENPNO`

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Mrfpre. *Meter reading follow-up pre-amble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
You may recall that in the recent interview for Understanding Society we were asking for electricity and gas meter readings. We also asked for the mileage of the household's main car if you had one. This was to help us with a study of household energy use. We would like to collect this information again to see how much energy has been used since that time. *{if ff_metersw6 = 1|3}* / You may recall that in the recent interview for Understanding Society we were asking for the mileage of your household's car. This was to help us with a study of household energy use. We would like to collect this information again to see how much energy has been used since that time. *{if*

ff_metersw6 = 2|4}

Options

1	Yes - continue
2	Make an appointment to call back

Use
`Ask MRFPre`

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Mrfaddchck. *MRF address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please textfill address at which IP6 interview took place.

Text
First, can I confirm your address, I have...

[ADDRESS1]
[ADDRESS2]
[ADDRESS3]
[ADDRESS4], *[ADDRESS5]*,
[POSTCODE]

Is this correct?

Interviewer Instruction
IF IT'S A NEW ADDRESS AND THE PERSON SPEAKING IS NOT CO-RESIDENT WITH ANY OF THE IP6 ENUMERATED SAMPLE MEMBERS, THANK THE RESPONDENT FOR THEIR TIME, HANG UP, AND TRY OTHER PHONE NUMBERS FOR HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MRFADDCHCK`

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Mrfadd1. *MRF mover HH address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Use
`Ask MRFADD1`

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe
`If (MRFADDCHCK = 2)` *// Not resident at previous known address*

Mrfadd2. *MRF mover HH address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Use
`Ask MRFADD2`

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe
`If (MRFADDCHCK = 2)` *// Not resident at previous known address*

Mrfadd3. *MRF mover HH address line 3*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

JUST PRESS <ENTER> IF NO MORE TO ADD

Use
`Ask MRFADD3`

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe
`If (MRFADDCHCK = 2)` *// Not resident at previous known address*

Mrfadd4. *MRF mover HH address line 4*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

JUST PRESS <ENTER> IF NO MORE TO ADD

Use
`Ask MRFADD4`

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe
`If (MRFADDCHCK = 2)` *// Not resident at previous known address*

Mrfpcode. *MRF mover HH postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTCODE

Use
`Ask MRFPCODE`

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe
`If (MRFADDCHCK = 2)` *// Not resident at previous known address*

Mrfconadd. *MRF mover HH address confirmation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this now your current address?

[MRFAdd1]

[MRFAdd2]

[MRFAdd3]

[MRFAdd4]

[MRFPCode]

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct
2	Address **NOT** correct

Use
`Ask MRFCONADD`

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe
`If (MRFADDCHCK = 2)` *// Not resident at previous known address*

Soft Check: If *(MRDCONADD = 2, Return To MRFADD1 And Repeat Questions Until MRFCONADD = 1)*

Mrfuelhave. *MRF types of fuel in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive

Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Use
`Ask MRfuelhave`

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe
`If (ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3)` *// In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3*

Mrgasuse. *MRF provided gas meter reading*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
We are interested in studying household fuel consumption. What is your current gas meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Options

1	Reading provided
2	Uses only calor gas
3	No gas meter

Use
`Ask MRGASUSE`

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe
`If (ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3)` *// In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3*
`And If (MRFUELHAVE = 2)` *// Uses gas, including calor gas, as domestic fuel*

Soft Check: If *(MRFUELHAVE = 2 & MRGASUSE = 3) // Has gas in accommodation but says no gas meter*

Mrgasmeter. *MRF gas meter reading*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please include double entry for gas meter reading with a hard check if the two entries do not match. Only one variable will be required for data return.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT.

Use
Ask MRGASMETER

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe
If *(ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3) // In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3*
And If *(MRFUELHAVE = 2) // Uses gas, including calor gas, as domestic fuel*
And If *(MRGASUSE = 1) // If Respondent agrees to provide gas meter reading*

Mrgasest. *MRF gas meter reading accuracy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this the precise number or an estimate?

Options

1	Precise number
2	Estimate

Use
Ask MRGASEST

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe
If *(ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3) // In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3*
And If *(MRFUELHAVE = 2) // Uses gas, including calor gas, as domestic fuel*
And If *(MRGASUSE = 1) // If Respondent agrees to provide gas meter reading*
And If *(MRGASMETER > 0) // If gas meter reading provided*

Mrelecuse. *MRF provided electricity meter reading*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And what type of electrical meter do you have?

Options

1	Single rate meter
2	Multiple tariff, or variable rate meter
3	No electricity meter

Use
Ask MRELECUSE

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe
If *(ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3) // In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3*
And If *(MRFUELHAVE = 1) // Uses electricity for domestic fuel*

Soft Check: If *(MRFUELHAVE = 1 & MRELECUSE = 3) // Has electricity in accommodation but says no electricity meter*

Mrelecmeter. *MRF electricity meter reading*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please include double entry for electricity meter reading with a hard check if the two entries do not match. Only one variable will be required for data return.

Text
What is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT.

Use
`Ask MRELECMETER`

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe
`If (ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3)` *// In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3*
`And If (MRFUELHAVE = 1)` *// Uses electricity for domestic fuel*
`And If (MRELECUSE = 1)` *// If Respondent has single rate meter*

Mrvarmeter1. *MRF electricity meter reading, lower number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please include double entry for electricity meter reading with a hard check if the two entries do not match. Only one variable will be required for data return.

Text
Starting with the lower of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT

Use
`Ask MRVARMETER1`

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe
`If (ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3)` *// In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3*
`And If (MRFUELHAVE = 1)` *// Uses electricity for domestic fuel*
`And If (MRELECUSE = 2)` *// If Respondent has multiple tariff or variable rate meter*

Mrvarmeter2. *MRF electricity meter reading, upper number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please include double entry for electricity meter reading with a hard check if the two entries do not match. Only one variable will be required for data return.

Text
And now the higher of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER METER READING NOT COUNTING ANY DIGITS TO THE RIGHT OF THE DECIMAL POINT

Use
`Ask MRVARMETER2`

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe
`If (ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3)` *// In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3*
`And If (MRFUELHAVE = 1)` *// Uses electricity for domestic fuel*
`And If (MRELECUSE = 2)` *// If Respondent has multiple tariff or variable rate meter*
`And If (MRVARMETER1 <> DK | REF)` *// If lower meter reading not refused or don't know*

Mrelecest. *MRF electricity meter reading accuracy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this the precise number or an estimate?

Options

1	Precise number
2	Estimate

Use
`Ask MRELECEST`

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe
`If (ff_metersw6 = 1 | 3)` *// In meter reading experimental groups 1 or 3*
`And If (MRFUELHAVE = 1)` *// Uses electricity for domestic fuel*
`And If (MRELECMETER > 0 | (MRVARMETER1 > 0 & MRVARMETER2 > 0))` *// If electricity meter reading provided*

Mrvehchck. *MRF same vehicle as last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Does this household still own or have continuous use of a *[ff_vehmake]* *[ff_vehmodel]* *{if no change to vehicle details at IP6} / [HOUSEHOLD.VEHMAKE]* *[HOUSEHOLD.VEHMODEL]* *{if new vehicle at IP6}*? This should be the same vehicle as given in the most recent interview.

Interviewer Instruction
THIS SHOULD BE THE SAME VEHICLE AS AT THE MOST RECENT INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use
`Ask MRVEHCHCK`

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe
`If ((HOUSEHOLD.VEHCHCK = 1 & (Ff_vehmake <> MIS & Ff_vehmodel <> MIS)) | (HOUSEHOLD.VEHCHCK = 2 & (HOUSEHOLD.VEHMAKE <> MIS & HOUSEHOLD.VEHMODEL <> MIS)))` *// Same vehicle at IP5 and IP6 and fed-forward vehicle make and model are not missing OR different vehicle at IP6 and vehicle make and model at IP6 are not missing*

Mrodouse. *MRF odometer reading provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
This year we are interested in studying fuel usage. What is the current mileage reading of your *[ff_vehmake]* *[ff_vehmodel]* *{if no change to vehicle details at IP6}* / *[HOUSEHOLD.VEHMAKE]* *[HOUSEHOLD.VEHMODEL]* *{if new vehicle at IP6}*?

Options

1	Reading provided
2	Unwilling to provide reading

Use
`Ask MRODOUSE`

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe
`If ((HOUSEHOLD.VEHCHCK = 1 & (Ff_vehmake <> MIS & Ff_vehmodel <> MIS)) | (HOUSEHOLD.VEHCHCK = 2 & (HOUSEHOLD.VEHMAKE <> MIS & HOUSEHOLD.VEHMODEL <> MIS))` *// Same vehicle at IP5 and IP6 and fed-forward vehicle make and model are not missing OR different vehicle at IP6 and vehicle make and model at IP6 are not missing*
`And If (MRVEHCHCK = 1)` *// Has the same vehicle as given in the most recent interview*

Mrodometer. *MRF odometer reading*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Scripting Notes
Please include double entry for mileage reading with a hard check if the two entries do not match. Only one variable will be required for data return.

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MILAGE READING FOR *[FF_VEHMAKE]* *[FF_VEHMODEL]* *{if NO CHANGE TO VEHICLE DETAILS AT IP6}* / *[HOUSEHOLD.VEHMAKE]* *[HOUSEHOLD.VEHMODEL]* *{if NEW VEHICLE AT IP6}*

Use
`Ask MRODOMETER`

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe
`If ((HOUSEHOLD.VEHCHCK = 1 & (Ff_vehmake <> MIS & Ff_vehmodel <> MIS)) | (HOUSEHOLD.VEHCHCK = 2 & (HOUSEHOLD.VEHMAKE <> MIS & HOUSEHOLD.VEHMODEL <> MIS))` *// Same vehicle at IP5 and IP6 and fed-forward vehicle make and model are not missing OR different vehicle at IP6 and vehicle make and model at IP6 are not missing*
`And If (MRVEHCHCK = 1)` *// Has the same vehicle as given in the most recent interview*
`And If (MRODOUSE <> 2)` *// Reading has not been refused*

Mrodoest. *MRF odometer reading accuracy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Is this the precise number or an estimate?

Options

1	Precise number
2	Estimate

Use
`Ask MRODOEST`

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Universe
`If ((HOUSEHOLD.VEHCHCK = 1 & (Ff_vehmake <> MIS & Ff_vehmodel <> MIS)) | (HOUSEHOLD.VEHCHCK = 2 & (HOUSEHOLD.VEHMAKE <> MIS & HOUSEHOLD.VEHMODEL <> MIS))` *// Same vehicle at IP5 and IP6 and fed-forward vehicle make and model are not missing OR different vehicle at IP6 and vehicle make and model at IP6 are not missing*
`And If (MRVEHCHCK = 1)` *// Has the same vehicle as given in the most recent interview*
`And If (MRODOUSE <> 2)` *// Reading has not been refused*
`And If (MRODOMETER > 0)` *// If Odometer reading provided*

Mrthanks. *MRF end of call*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
Thank you for your time.

Options

1	Continue

Use
`Ask MRTHANKS`

Modules
Module Energyusefollowup_ip6. *Energy Use Follow Up*

Meter readings follow up, gas electricity, no reminder

Understanding Society

<resp_name>
<address1>
<address2>
<address3>
<address4> <ff_address5>
<postcode>

Our ref:
<<Serial_Num/ChkL>>
<<PID>>

Dear <<Salutation>>,

If you'll recall, in the current sweep of *Understanding Society*, we are interested in studying household energy use. To do this, we are asking for readings of household electric and gas (if applicable) meters. This is a follow-up to the information that was provided for your household in the main interview. Please note the questionnaire can be completed by anyone else in your household.
Thank you for your help!

F_MRFADDCHCK

First, if any of your details have changed or are incorrect, please write in the correct details below.

Line 1 _____
Line 2 _____
Line 3 _____
City _____ County _____
Postcode _____

GAS METER

Q1 F_MRGASMETER

What is your current gas meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

☐☐☐☐☐

☐ Use only Calor gas → GO TO Q3

☐ No gas / no gas meter → GO TO Q3

F_MRGASUSE

Q2 F_MRGASEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate? ☐ Precise number ☐ Estimate

ELECTRICITY METER

Q3 F_MRELECUSE

What type of electricity meter do you have?

☐ Single rate meter → GO TO Q4

☐ Multiple tarrif, or variable rate meter (two rows of dials) → GO TO Q5

☐ No electricity meter → Thank you, please return the sheet

Q4 (for SINGLE RATE meters) F_MRELECMETER

What is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

☐☐☐☐☐ → GO TO Q6

Q5 (for MULTIPLE TARRIF or VARIABLE RATE meters)

Starting with the lower of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

☐☐☐☐☐ F_MVARMETER1

And now the higher of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading?

☐☐☐☐☐ F_MVARMETER2

Q6 F_MRELECEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate? ☐ Precise number ☐ Estimate

Now please write the date you answered the questions in the box below and return this sheet to us in the freepost envelope provided by <DATE>.

DATE OF READINGS: ☐☐☐☐☐☐ READDATED / READDATEM / READDATEY

D D M M Y Y

If you have any questions, please call us on 0808 168 1356 or contact us at help.understandingsociety@natcen.ac.uk

THANK YOU!

Meter readings follow up, gas electricity, reminder

Understanding Society

<resp_name>
<address1>
<address2>
<address3>
<address4> <ff_address5>
<postcode>

Our ref:
<<Serial_Num/ChkL>>
<<PID>>

Dear <<Salutation>>,

If you'll recall, in the current sweep of *Understanding Society*, we are interested in studying household energy use. To do this, we are asking for readings of household electric and gas (if applicable) meters. This is a follow-up to the information that was provided for your household in the main interview. Please note the questionnaire can be completed by anyone else in your household. If you have returned your questionnaire in the last few days please ignore this reminder. Thank you for your help!

F_MRFADDCHCK

First, if any of your details have changed or are incorrect, please write in the correct details below.

Line 1 _____
Line 2 _____
Line 3 _____
City _____ County _____
Postcode _____

GAS METER

Q1 F_MRGASMETER

What is your current gas meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

☐☐☐☐☐

☐ Use only Calor gas → GO TO Q3

☐ No gas / no gas meter → GO TO Q3

F_MRGASUSE

Q2 F_MRGASEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate? ☐ Precise number ☐ Estimate

ELECTRICITY METER

Q3 F_MRELECUSE

What type of electricity meter do you have?

- ☐ Single rate meter → GO TO Q4
- ☐ Multiple tarrif, or variable rate meter (two rows of dials) → GO TO Q5
- ☐ No electricity meter → Thank you, please return the sheet

Q4 (for SINGLE RATE meters) F_MRELECMETER

What is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

☐☐☐☐☐ → GO TO Q6

Q5 (for MULTIPLE TARRIF or VARIABLE RATE meters)

Starting with the lower of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

☐☐☐☐☐ F_MVARMETER1

And now the higher of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading?

☐☐☐☐☐ F_MVARMETER2

Q6 F_MRELECEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate? ☐ Precise number ☐ Estimate

Now please write the date you answered the questions in the box below and return this sheet to us in the freepost envelope provided by <DATE>.

DATE OF READINGS: ☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐

D D M M Y Y

READDATED
READDATEM
READDATEY

If you have any questions, please call us on 0808 168 1356 or contact us at help.understandingsociety@natcen.ac.uk

THANK YOU!

Meter readings follow up, odometer gas electricity, no reminder

Understanding Society

<resp_name>
<address1>
<address2>
<address3>
<address4> <ff_address5>
<postcode>

Our ref:
<<Serial_Num/ChkL>>
<<PID>>

Dear <<Salutation>>,

If you'll recall, in the current sweep of *Understanding Society*, we are interested in studying household energy use. To do this, we are asking for readings of household electric and gas (if applicable) meters. We are also asking for a mileage reading for the car receiving the main use for the household if you have one. This is a follow-up to the information that was provided for your household in the main interview.
Thank you for your help!

F_MRFADDCHCK

First, if any of your details have changed or are incorrect, please write in the correct details below.

Line 1 _____
Line 2 _____
Line 3 _____
City _____ County _____
Postcode _____

GAS METER

Q1 F_MRGASMETER

What is your current gas meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

☐☐☐☐☐

☐ Use only Calor gas → GO TO Q3

☐ No gas / no gas meter → GO TO Q3

F_MRGASUSE

Q2 F_MRGASEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate? ☐ Precise number ☐ Estimate

ELECTRICITY METER

Q3 F_MRELECUSE

What type of electricity meter do you have?

- ☐ Single rate meter → GO TO Q4
- ☐ Multiple tarrif, or variable rate meter (two rows of dials) → GO TO Q5
- ☐ No electricity meter → GO TO Q7

Q4 (for SINGLE RATE meters) F_MRELECMETER

What is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

☐☐☐☐☐ → GO TO Q6

Q5 (for MULTIPLE TARRIF or VARIABLE RATE meters)

Starting with the lower of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

☐☐☐☐☐ F_MVARMETER1

And now the higher of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading?

☐☐☐☐☐ F_MVARMETER2

Q6 F_MRELECEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate? ☐ Precise number ☐ Estimate

MILEAGE

Q7 F_MRVEHCHCK

Does this household still own or have continuous use of a <[ff_vehmake] [ff_vehmodel]>/[vehmake] [vehmodel]>? This should be the same vehicle as you told us about during your interview

- ☐ Yes → GO TO Q8
- ☐ No → Thank you, please return the sheet

Q8 F_MRODOMETER

What is the current mileage reading of your <[ff_vehmake] [ff_vehmodel]>/[vehmake] [vehmodel]>?

☐☐☐☐☐

Q9 F_MRODOEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate? ☐ Precise number ☐ Estimate

Now please write the date you answered the questions in the box below and return this sheet to us in the freepost envelope provided by <DATE>.

DATE OF READINGS: ☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐

D D M M Y Y

READDATED

READDATEM

READDATEY

If you have any questions, please call us on 0808 168 1356 or contact us at help.understandingsociety@natcen.ac.uk

THANK YOU!

Meter readings follow up, odometer gas electricity, reminder

Understanding Society

<resp_name>
<address1>
<address2>
<address3>
<address4> <ff_address5>
<postcode>

Our ref:
<<Serial_Num/ChkL>>
<<PID>>

Dear <<Salutation>>,

If you'll recall, in the current sweep of *Understanding Society*, we are interested in studying household energy use. To do this, we are asking for readings of household electric and gas (if applicable) meters. We are also asking for a mileage reading for the car receiving the main use for the household if you have one. This is a follow-up to the information that was provided for your household in the main interview. Please note the questionnaire can be completed by anyone else in your household. If you have returned your questionnaire in the last few days please ignore this reminder. Thank you for your help!

F_MRFADDCHCK

First, if any of your details have changed or are incorrect, please write in the correct details below.

Line 1 _____
Line 2 _____
Line 3 _____
City _____ County _____
Postcode _____

GAS METER

Q1 F_MRGASMETER

What is your current gas meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

☐☐☐☐☐

☐ Use only Calor gas → GO TO Q3

☐ No gas / no gas meter → GO TO Q3

F_MRGASUSE

Q2 F_MRGASEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate? ☐ Precise number ☐ Estimate

ELECTRICITY METER

Q3 F_MRELECUSE

What type of electricity meter do you have?

- ☐ Single rate meter → GO TO Q4
- ☐ Multiple tarrif, or variable rate meter (two rows of dials) → GO TO Q5
- ☐ No electricity meter → GO TO Q7

Q4 (for SINGLE RATE meters) F_MRELECMETER

What is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

☐☐☐☐☐ → GO TO Q6

Q5 (for MULTIPLE TARRIF or VARIABLE RATE meters)

Starting with the lower of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading? Do not report any digits to the right of the decimal point.

☐☐☐☐☐ F_MVARMETER1

And now the higher of the two numbers, what is your current electricity meter reading?

☐☐☐☐☐ F_MVARMETER2

Q6 F_MRELECEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate? ☐ Precise number ☐ Estimate

MILEAGE

Q7 F_MRVEHCHCK

Does this household still own or have continuous use of a <[ff_vehmake] [ff_vehmodel]>/[vehmake] [vehmodel]>? This should be the same vehicle as you told us about during your interview

☐ Yes → GO TO Q8 ☐ No → Thank you, please return the sheet

Q8 F_MRODOMETER

What is the current mileage reading of your <[ff_vehmake] [ff_vehmodel]>/[vehmake] [vehmodel]>?

☐☐☐☐☐

Q9 F_MRODOEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate? ☐ Precise number ☐ Estimate

Now please write the date you answered the questions in the box below and return this sheet to us in the freepost envelope provided by <DATE>.

DATE OF READINGS: ☐☐☐☐☐☐

D D M M Y Y

READDATED

READDATEM

READDATEY

If you have any questions, please call us on 0808 168 1356 or contact us at help.understandingsociety@natcen.ac.uk

THANK YOU!

Meter readings follow up, odometer, no reminder

Understanding Society

<resp_name>
<address1>
<address2>
<address3>
<address4> <address5>
<postcode>

Our ref:
<<Serial_Num/ChkL>>
<<HID>>

Dear <<Salutation>>

You may recall that in the recent interview for *Understanding Society* we were asking for the mileage of your household's car. This was to help us with a study of household energy use. We would like to collect this information again to see how much energy has been used since that time. The questionnaire can be completed by anyone in your household and returned in the freepost envelope provided. Please note the questionnaire can be completed by anyone else in your household. Thank you for your help!

First, if any of your details have changed or are incorrect, please write in the correct details below.

Line 1 _____
Line 2 _____
Line 3 _____
City _____ County _____
Postcode _____

MILEAGE

Q1 F_MRVEHCHCK

Does this household still own or have continuous use of a <[vehmake] [vehmodel]>? This should be the same vehicle as you told us about during your interview

☐ Yes → GO TO Q2 ☐ No → Thank you, please return the sheet

Q2 F_MRODOMETER

What is the current mileage reading of your <[vehmake] [vehmodel]>?

☐☐☐☐☐☐

Q3 F_MRODOEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate? ☐ Precise number ☐ Estimate

Now please write the date you answered the questions in the box below and return this sheet to us in the freepost envelope provided by the 17th September 2013. If you have any questions, please call us on 0808 168 1356 or contact us at help.understandingsociety@natcen.ac.uk

DATE OF READINGS: ☐☐☐☐☐☐
D D M M Y Y

THANK YOU!

READDATED
READDATEM
READDATEY

Meter readings follow up, odometer, reminder

Understanding Society

<resp_name>
<address1>
<address2>
<address3>
<address4> <ff_address5>
<postcode>

Our ref:
<<Serial_Num/ChkL>>
<<PID>>

Dear <<Salutation>>

You may recall that in the recent interview for Understanding Society we were asking for the mileage of your household's car. This was to help us with a study of household energy use. We would like to collect this information again to see how much energy has been used since that time. The questionnaire can be completed by anyone in your household and returned in the freepost envelope provided. Please note the questionnaire can be completed by anyone else in your household. If you have returned your questionnaire in the last few days please ignore this reminder. Thank you for your help!

F_MRFADDCHCK

First, if any of your details have changed or are incorrect, please write in the correct details below.

Line 1 _____
Line 2 _____
Line 3 _____
City _____ County _____
Postcode _____

MILEAGE

Q1 F_MRVEHCHCK

Does this household still own or have continuous use of a <[ff_vehmake] [ff_vehmodel]>/[vehmake] [vehmodel]>? This should be the same vehicle as you told us about during your interview

☐ Yes → GO TO Q2 ☐ No → Thank you, please return the sheet

Q2 F_MRODOMETER

What is the current mileage reading of your <[ff_vehmake] [ff_vehmodel]>/[vehmake] [vehmodel]>?

☐☐☐☐☐

Q3 F_MRODOEST

Is this a precise number or an estimate? ☐ Precise number ☐ Estimate

Now please write the date you answered the questions in the box below and return this sheet to us in the freepost envelope provided by <DATE>. If you have any questions, please call us on 0808 168 1356 or contact us at help.understandingsociety@natcen.ac.uk

DATE OF READINGS: ☐☐☐☐☐☐
D D M M Y Y

THANK YOU!

READDATED
READDATEM
READDATEY